# ConTeXt

## commandes

# ConTeXt

# ConTeXt

## commandes

```
\AfterPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\a {.¹.} {.².} [.³.]
1 TEXT        OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\activatespacehandler {...}
* actif desactive oui fixe
```

```
\acute {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\adaptcollector [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME        OPT
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\adaptedisposition [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NUMMER        OPT
2 hauteur = max DIMENSION
  lignes  = NUMMER
```

```
\adaptfontfeature [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfeature
```

```
\adaptpapersize [...,...] [...,...]
1 inherits: \regletaillepapier   OPT
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\addfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\addfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\addfontpath [...,...]
* PATH
```

```
\addtocommalist {...} \....²
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\addtoJSpreamble {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\addvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...³
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...³
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\ajustechamp [...] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\alaligne {...} [...]
1 TEXT      OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\alapage [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\alignbottom
```

```
\aligneadroite {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\aligneagauche {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\aligneaumilieu {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\aligned [...,...] {...}
1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2 CONTENT
```

```
\alignedbox [...,...] \...² {...}
1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\alignedline {...} {...} {...}
1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
   bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
   bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit
3 CONTENT
```

```
\alignhere
```

```
\alignmentcharacter
```

```
\allinputpaths
```

```
\alphabeticnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [.¹.] [.².]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [.¹.] [.².]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    avant        = BEFEHL
    apres        = BEFEHL
    gauche       = BEFEHL
    droite       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..] {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
3   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4   CONTENT
```

```
\appendetoks ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {...} \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\apply {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applyalternativestyle {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\applyprocessor {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applytocharacters \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringline \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringword \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytowords \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\arabicdecimals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicexnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arg {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\arriereplan {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ARRIEREPLAN {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: arriereplan
```

```
\asciistr {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\assignalfadimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [..,..⁼..,..] \to \.²..
1   SPRACHE = TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {...} \...² {...} {...} {...}
1   petit moyen grand TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL

\assignwidth {...} \...² {...} {...}
1   adapte large DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   TEXT
4   DIMENSION

\assumelongusagecs \...¹ {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT

\astype {...}
*   CONTENT

\ATTACHMENT [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

\attachment [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment

\autocap {...}
*   TEXT

\autodirhbox ...¹ {...²}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT

\autodirvbox ...¹ {...²}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT

\autodirvtop ...¹ {...²}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT

\autoinsertnextspace

\autointegral {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT

\automathematics {...}
*   CONTENT

\autopagestaterealpage {...}
*   NAME

\autopagestaterealpageorder {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\autosetups {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\autostarttexte ... \autostoptexte
```

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\Big ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigg ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggm ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggr ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigl ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigm ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigr ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundline [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\baha [...] {...} {...}
1   gauche  droite
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\bar {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\barrecouleur [...,...]
* COLOR
```

```
\barreinteraction [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\hiddenbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\nobar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bas {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [..,..=..,..]
* nx              OPT NUMMER
  ny              = NUMMER
  dx              = NUMMER
  dy              = NUMMER
  facteur         = NUMMER
  echelle         = NUMMER
  xstep           = NUMMER
  ystep           = NUMMER
  offset          = DIMENSION
  xoffset         = DIMENSION
  yoffset         = DIMENSION
  alignement      = milieu
  unite           = cm mm in pc pt bp
  style           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur         = COLOR
  couleurligne    = COLOR
  epaisseurligne  = DIMENSION
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \endBLOCK
                    OPT           OPT
1  + - NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

10

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

\bigg `...`
**\*** CHARACTER

```
\bigger
```

\biggl `...`
**\*** CHARACTER

\biggm `...`
**\*** CHARACTER

\biggr `...`
**\*** CHARACTER

\bigl `...`
**\*** CHARACTER

\bigm `...`
**\*** CHARACTER

\bigr `...`
**\*** CHARACTER

```
\bigskip
```

$\text{\bitmapimage } [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] \{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1   couleur = rgb cmyk gris
    largeur = DIMENSION
    hauteur = DIMENSION
    x       = NUMMER
    y       = NUMMER
2   NUMMER

$\text{\blap } \{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
**\*** CONTENT

$\text{\bleed } [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] \{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1   inherits: \setupbleeding
2   CONTENT

```
\bleedheight
```

```
\bleedwidth
```

$\text{\blockligatures } [...,^*...]$
**\*** TEXT

```
\blocksynctexfile [...,...]
* FILE
```

```
\blockuservariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\bodyfontenvironmentlist
```

```
\bodyfontsize
```

```
\boldface
```

```
\booleanmodevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\bordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottomleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottomrightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bouton [..,..¹..,..] {.²..} [.³..]
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\boutonmenu [..,..¹..,..] {.²..} {.³..}
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\boutonmenu [.¹..] [..,..²..,..] {.³..} {.⁴..}
            OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
3   TEXT
4   REFERENCE
```

```
\boutonsinteraction [..,..¹..,..] [...,²...]
1   inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
2   page souspage REFERENCE
```

```
\BUTTON [..,..¹..,..] {.²..} [.³..]
         OPT
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
instances: button
```

```
\boxcursor
```

```
\boxmarker {.¹..} {.²..}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\boxofsize \.¹.. .. ..².. .. {..³.}
```
1 CSNAME                OPT
2 DIMENSION
3 CONTENT

```
\boxreference [...,¹...] \.².. {..³.}
```
1 REFERENCE
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```
\bpar ... \epar
```

```
\bpos {..*.}
```
* NAME

```
\breakhere
```

```
\breve {..*.}
```
* CHARACTER

```
\bTABLE [..,..=*..,..] ... \eTABLE
```
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```
\bTABLEbody [..,..=*..,..] ... \eTABLEbody
```
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```
\bTABLEfoot [..,..=*..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot
```
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```
\bTABLEhead [..,..=*..,..] ... \eTABLEhead
```
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```
\bTABLEnext [..,..=*..,..] ... \eTABLEnext
```
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

```
\bTC [..,..=*..,..] ... \eTC
```
* inherits: \bTD OPT

```
\bTD [..,..=*..,..] ... \eTD
```
* nx      = NUMMER OPT
  ny      = NUMMER
  nc      = NUMMER
  nr      = NUMMER
  n       = NUMMER
  m       = NUMMER
  action  = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupTABLE

```
\bTDs [..*.] ... \eTDs
```
* NAME

```
\bTH [..,..=*..,..] ... \eTH
```
* inherits: \bTD OPT

```
\bTN [..,..=*..,..] ... \eTN
```
* inherits: \bTD OPT

```
\bTR [..,..=*..,..] ... \eTR
```
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

13

```
\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
*  NAME
```

```
\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX
*  inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY
*  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\btxaddjournal [.1.] [.2.]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..=1..,..] [.2.]
1  reference    = REFERENCE          OPT
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [.1.] [.2.]
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxalwayscitation [..,..=1..,..] [..,..=2..,..]
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative  = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

```
\btxdetail {...}
*  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdirect {...}
*  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdoif {.1.} {.2.}
1  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 toujours rectoverso
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

```
\btxfield {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfieldname {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfieldtype {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfirstofrange {...}
*   volume pages
```

```
\btxflush {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxflushauthor [...] {...}
1   num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinverted {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorname {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormal {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}
*   auteur editor
```

```
\btxflushsuffix
```

```
\btxfoundname {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfoundtype {...}
*   address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
    yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxhiddencitation [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [.²..]
1  reference     = REFERENCE
   alternative   = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [.¹.] [.².]
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {.ˣ.}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  reference     = REFERENCE
   alternative   = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1  reference     = REFERENCE
   alternative   = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  reference     = REFERENCE
   alternative   = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [.ˣ.]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [.¹.] [.².]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [...]
* FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}
                       .1.   .2.   .3.
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}
                    .1.   .2.   .3.
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..²..]
1 reference  = REFERENCE OPT
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
               authoryear
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
   gauche    = BEFEHL
   droite    = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..¹..] [..²..]
1 defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
                        OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
1 reference  = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
               authoryear
   avant     = BEFEHL
   apres     = BEFEHL
   gauche    = BEFEHL
   droite    = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\buildmathaccent {...} {...}
                  .1.   .2.
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextaccent {...} {...}
                  .1.   .2.
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomcomma {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomdot {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextcedilla {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextgrave {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextmacron {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextognek {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Cap {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\Caps {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\Caractere {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\Caracteres {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\Chiffresromains {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\CONTEXT
```

```
\ConTeXt
```

```
\Context
```

```
\ConvertConstantAfter \.1.. {.2..} {.3..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\ConvertToConstant \.1.. {.2..} {.3..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\cacheblocs [...,1...] [...,2...]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\calligraphique
```

```
\camel {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\cap {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\caractere {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\caracteres {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\catcodetablename
```

```
\cbox ...1.. {.2..}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

\centeraligned {...}
* CONTENT

\centerbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT

\centeredbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT

\centeredlastline

\centerednextbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT

\centerline {...}
* CONTENT

\cfrac [...¹] {...²} {...³}
1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr    OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\champ [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME          OPT
2 TEXT

\changepolicecorps [...,...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

\CHARACTERKERNING [...¹] {...²}
1 NUMMER        OPT
2 TEXT

\chardescription {...}
* NUMMER

\charwidthlanguage

\check {...}
* CHARACTER

\checkcharacteralign {...}
* CONTENT

\checkedblank [...,...]
* inherits: \vide

\checkedchar {...¹} {...²}
1 NUMMER
2 CHARACTER

\checkedfiller {...}
* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL

\checkedstrippedcsname \...
* CSNAME

```
\checkedstrippedcsname .̇.
* TEXT
```

```
\checkinjector [..̇.]
* NAME
```

```
\checknextindentation [..̇.]
* oui non auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [..̇.]
* NAME
```

```
\checkpage [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [..̇.]
* TEXT
```

```
\checkpreviousinjector [..̇.]
* NAME
```

```
\checksoundtrack {..̇.}
* NAME
```

```
\checktwopassdata {..̇.}
* NAME
```

```
\checkvariables [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\chem {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\chemical [..¹.] [...,²...] [...,³...]
              OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {..̇.}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {..̇.}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [..̇.]
* NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {..̇.}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {..̇.}
* TEXT
```

21

```
\chiffresromains {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..,..⁼..,..] [.²..]
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [.¹..] [.²..]
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..]
1  reference    = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..⁼..,..] [.²..]
1  reference    OPT REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [.¹..] [.²..]
1  defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {..¹.} {..².}
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\clip [..,..=¹..,..] {..².}
1  inherits: \regleclipping
                OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\clippedoverlayimage {...}
* FILE
```

```
\clonechamp [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [...,⁴...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\collect {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {..³.} {..⁴.}
1  inherits: \setupcollector    OPT
2  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\colonne [...,*...]
* inherits: \columnbreak
            OPT
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\colored [..,..⸝¹⸝..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \definitcouleur
2   CONTENT
```

```
\colored [.¹.] {.².}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [.¹.] {.².}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\columnbreak [...,*...]
*   oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME
              OPT
```

```
\columnsetspanwidth {.*.}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\combinepages [.¹.] [..,..⸝²⸝..,..]
                        OPT
1   FILE
2   alternative        = a b c horizontale verticale
    n                  = NUMMER
    nx                 = NUMMER
    ny                 = NUMMER
    demarre            = NUMMER
    stoppe             = NUMMER
    distance           = DIMENSION
    sup                = BEFEHL
    inf                = BEFEHL
    gauche             = BEFEHL
    droite             = BEFEHL
    avant              = BEFEHL
    apres              = BEFEHL
    entre              = BEFEHL
    cadre              = actif desactive
    arriereplan        = premierplan couleur NAME
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
```

```
\commalistelement
```

```
\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                               OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\commalistsize
```

```
\commentaire (...,¹...) (...,²...) [..,..⸝³⸝..,..] {.⁴.}
                                 OPT
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   inherits: \regleencadre
4   TEXT
```

```
\COMMENT [.¹.] [..,..⸝²⸝..,..] {.³.}
           OPT        OPT
1   TEXT
2   inherits: \reglecommentaire
3   TEXT
instances: comment
```

```
\comment [.¹.] [..,..⸝²⸝..,..] {.³.}
           OPT        OPT
1   TEXT
2   inherits: \reglecommentaire
3   TEXT
```

24

```
\comparedimension {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\comparegroupecouleur [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\comparepalette [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\completebtxrendering [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee  OPT
instances: content
```

```
\completecontent [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
                             OPT
```

```
\completelist [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\completelistofFLOATS [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \regleliste  OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\completelistofchemicals [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \regleliste       OPT
```

```
\completelistoffigures [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \regleliste      OPT
```

```
\completelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \regleliste       OPT
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \regleliste        OPT
```

```
\completelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \regleliste   OPT
```

```
\completelistofpublications [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \regletri
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \regletri    OPT
instances: logos
```

\completelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regletri
OPT

\completelistofsynonyms [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1 SINGULAR
OPT
2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \reglesynonymes
OPT
**instances: abbreviations**

\completelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \reglesynonymes
OPT

\completenumeropage

\completeregistre [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre

\completeREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regleregistre
OPT
**instances: index**

\completeindex [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regleregistre
OPT

\complexorsimple \`...
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty \`...
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\composant [...]
* FILE

\composant ...
* FILE

\composedcollector {...}
* NAME

\composedlayer {...}
* NAME

\compresult

\concernant [...]
* REFERENCE

```
\constantdimen \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantdimenargument \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantemptyargument \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumber \.*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\constantnumberargument \.*...
* CSNAME
```

\contentreference [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
1 REFERENCE
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

```
\continuednumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\continueifinputfile {...}
* FILE
```

\convertargument ...¹. \to \²...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\convertcommand \¹... \to \²...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\convertedcounter [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcounter

\converteddimen {.¹.} {.².}
1 DIMENSION
2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

\convertedsubcounter [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
3 inherits: \setupcounter

\convertitnumero {.¹.} {.².}
1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N
  chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
  thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
  arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals
  koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
  slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3 continued NAME
2 NUMMER

```
\convertmonth {...}
* NUMMER
```

27

```
\convertvalue ... \to \...
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

**\convertvboxtohbox**

```
\copitchamp [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\copyboxfromcache {...} {...} ...
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\copyLABELtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\copybtxlabeltexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyheadtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copylabeltexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copymathlabeltexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyoperatortexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyprefixtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copysuffixtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunittexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```

```
\copypages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT              OPT
1   FILE
2   marquage = actif desactive
    offset   = DIMENSION
    n        = NUMMER
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [...] [...] [...,...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   KEY
```

```
\copyposition {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\copysetups [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\corrigeespaceblanc {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\couleur [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\couleurgrise [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\countersubs [...] [...]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\counttoken ... \in ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedllap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedrlap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ctop ... {...}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ctxcommand {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectcommand {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

29

```
\ctxdirectlua {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxfunction {...}
* NAME
```

*\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION*

*\CTXFUNCTION*

```
\ctxlatecommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxlatelua {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxloadluafile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\ctxlua {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxluabuffer [...]
* BUFFER        OPT
```

```
\ctxluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxreport {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxsprint {...}
* BEFEHL
```

\currentassignmentlistkey

\currentassignmentlistvalue

```
\currentbtxuservariable {...}
* KEY
```

\currentcommalistitem

\currentcomponent

\currentenvironment

\currentfeaturetest

\currentinterface

```
\currentETIQUETTE [...,...] {...}
                      OPT      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

30

| |
|---|
| `\currentlanguage` |

| |
|---|
| `\currentlistentrydestinationattribute` |

| |
|---|
| `\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}`<br>**\***   TEXT |

| |
|---|
| `\currentlistentrynumber` |

| |
|---|
| `\currentlistentrypagenumber` |

| |
|---|
| `\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}`<br>**\***   numero texte numeropage tout |

| |
|---|
| `\currentlistentrytitle` |

| |
|---|
| `\currentlistentrytitlerendered` |

| |
|---|
| `\currentlistsymbol` |

| |
|---|
| `\currentmainlanguage` |

| |
|---|
| `\currentmessagetext` |

| |
|---|
| `\currentmoduleparameter {...}`<br>**\***   KEY |

| |
|---|
| `\currentoutputstream` |

| |
|---|
| `\currentproduct` |

| |
|---|
| `\currentproject` |

| |
|---|
| `\currentregime` |

| |
|---|
| `\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}`<br>**\***   KEY |

| |
|---|
| `\currentresponses` |

| |
|---|
| `\currenttime [...,...]`<br>**\***   h m TEXT      <sup>OPT</sup> |

| |
|---|
| `\currentvalue` |

| |
|---|
| `\currentxtablecolumn` |

| |
|---|
| `\currentxtablerow` |

| |
|---|
| `\d {...}`<br>**\***   CHARACTER |

```
\dactylographier [..,..¹⁼..,..] {.²..}
1   inherits: \regletype        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\dactylographier [..,..¹⁼..,..] <<.²..>>
1   inherits: \regletype        OPT
2   ANGLES
```

```
\TYPE [..,..¹⁼..,..] {.²..}
1   inherits: \regletype    OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\TYPE [..,..¹⁼..,..] <<.²..>>
1   inherits: \regletype    OPT
2   ANGLES
```

```
\dans {.¹..} {.²..} [.³..]
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\datasetvariable {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   KEY realpage
```

```
\date [..,..¹⁼..,..] [...,²...]
1   d  = NUMMER  OPT        OPT
    m  = NUMMER
    y  = NUMMER
2   inherits: \datecourante
```

```
\datecourante [...,*...]
*   annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord D:ord TEXT
    referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
```

```
\dayoftheweek {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\dayspermonth {.¹..} {.²..}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\dddot {.*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\ddot {.*..}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\de [.*..]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\decrement \*...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\decrementcounter [.¹..] [.²..]
1   NAME            OPT
2   NUMMER
```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\decrementpagenumber
```

```
\decrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\decrementvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\decrement (...,...)
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

```
\defaultobjectpage
```

```
\defaultobjectreference
```

```
\defcatcodecommand \.¹.. .².. {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\defconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\defconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.².
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\defconvertedvalue \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineactivecharacter .¹.. {.².}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definealternativestyle [...,...] [.².] [.³.]
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\defineanchor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴..,..]
                              OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineattachment [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [.¹.] [...,²...]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 local global public private pickup
```

```
\definebackground [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        1      2        3
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglearriereplan
```

```
\definebar [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
            1      2        3
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...] [...,...]
                       1      2
1  NAME
2  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1      2        3
1  NAME
2  CHARACTER
3  type     = 1 2 3 4 5
   ngauche  = NUMMER
   ndroite  = NUMMER
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   milieu   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   range    = oui non
   language = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
            1      2        3
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1      2        3
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1      2        3
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1      2        3
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
               1      2        3
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1      2        3
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglecapitales
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1      2        3
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
*   NAME

\definechemical [....] {....}
                  1      2
1   NAME
2   CONTENT

\definechemicals [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   1      2  OPT   3  OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupchemical

\definechemicalsymbol [....] [....]
                        1      2
1   NAME
2   TEXT

\definecollector [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   1  OPT   2  OPT   3
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcollector

\definecolumnsetarea [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       1  OPT   2  OPT   3
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea

\definecolumnsetspan [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       1  OPT   2  OPT   3
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan

\definecombination [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     1  OPT   2  OPT   3
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcombination

\definecomment [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                 1  OPT   2  OPT   3
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglecommentaire

\definecomplexorsimple \...
*   CSNAME

\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
*   CSNAME

\definecomplexorsimpleempty {....}
*   TEXT CSNAME

\definecomplexorsimple {....}
*   TEXT CSNAME

\defineconversionset [....] [...,...] [....]
                       1      2        3  OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

\definecounter [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                 1  OPT   2  OPT   3
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [....1.] [....2.] [..,..=3..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [....1.] [....2.] [..,..=3..,..]
                             OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...*.]
              OPT
*   FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [....1.] [....2.] [..,..=3..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [....1.] \...2. {....3.}
                          OPT
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [....1.] [....2.] [..,..=3..,..]
                              OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [....1.] [....2.] [..,..=3..,..]
                           OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [....1.] [....2.] [....3.] [..,..=4..,..]
                                                         OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique
3   FONT
4   rscale      = NUMMER
    designsize  = defaut auto
    goodies     = FILE
    range       = NUMMER NAME
    offset      = NUMMER NAME
    check       = oui non
    force       = oui non
    features    = NAME
    tf          = TEXT
    bf          = TEXT
    it          = TEXT
    sl          = TEXT
    bi          = TEXT
    bs          = TEXT
    sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [....1.] [....2.] [....3.] [...,4...]
                                                         OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [....1.] [....2.] [..,..=3..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefiller [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...] [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                              OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale   = NUMMER
  force    = oui non
  check    = oui non
  offset   = NUMMER NAME
  target   = NUMMER NAME
  features = NAME
  facteur  = NUMMER
  methode  = lowercase uppercase
```

```
\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
  mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale     = NUMMER
  designsize = defaut auto
  goodies    = FILE
  features   = NAME
  tf         = TEXT
  bf         = TEXT
  it         = TEXT
  sl         = TEXT
  bi         = TEXT
  bs         = TEXT
  sc         = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME
2   inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...¹] [...²]

1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...,⁴...]
                                            OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
    mathematique
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

```
\definefontfeature [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   language          = NAME
    script            = NAME auto
    mode              = node base auto rien
    liga              = oui non
    kern              = oui non
    extrakerns        = oui non
    tlig              = oui non
    trep              = oui non
    missing           = oui non
    dummies           = oui non
    analyze           = oui non
    unicoding         = oui non
    expansion         = NAME
    protrusion        = NAME
    nostackmath       = oui non
    realdimensions    = oui non
    itlc              = oui non
    textitalics       = oui non
    mathitalics       = oui non
    slant             = NUMMER
    extend            = NUMMER
    dimensions        = NUMMER
    boundingbox       = oui non arriereplan cadre vide COLOR
    compose           = oui non
    char-ligatures    = oui non
    compat-ligatures  = oui non
    goodies           = FILE
    extrafeatures     = oui non
    featureset        = NAME
    colorsheme        = NAME
    postprocessor     = NAME
    mathdimensions    = NAME
    keepligatures     = oui non auto
    devanagari        = oui non
    features          = oui non
    tcom              = oui non
    anum              = oui non
    mathsize          = oui non
    decomposehangul   = oui non
    mathalternatives  = oui non
    mathgaps          = oui non
    checkmarks        = oui non
    NAME              = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode  = NUMMER
    blockligatures    = oui non
```

```
\definefontfile [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   features    = NAME
    fallbacks   = NAME
    goodies     = NAME
    designsize  = auto defaut
```

```
\definefontsize [...*..]

*   NAME
```

38

```
\definefontsolution [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\defineformula [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [...¹] [...²] [...³]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...¹] [...²]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineframedtext [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...¹] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
  maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
  top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [....] [....] [....]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definehypenationfeatures [....] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  characters     = TEXT
   hyphens        = oui tout TEXT
   joiners        = oui tout TEXT
   rightwords     = NUMMER
   hyphenmin      = NUMMER
   lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   alternative    = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
   borddroit      = tex
   rightchars     = mot NUMMER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [....] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
   DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleinteraction
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [....] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                              OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR NUMMER
3   a = NUMMER
    t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleelements
```

```
\definelabelclass [....] [....]
                           OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\definelayerpreset [....] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definelinefiller [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \reglenumerotationligne
```

```
\definelines [....] [....] [..,..²..,..]
             OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglelignes
```

```
\definelistalternative [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
                 OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ...
1  NAME
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [....] [....] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathcases
```

42

```
\definemathcommand [...¹] [...²] [...³] {...⁴}
                        OPT     OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolop box
3   un deux
4   BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
1   lesdeux vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
                               OPT
1   lesdeux vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathematics [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                            OPT
1   inverse mathematique texte Chemistry
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...¹] [...²] [...³]
1   sup vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                             OPT
1   sup vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [....] [....] [....]
                                 OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [....] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [....] [....] [....]
                     OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [....] [....] [....]
1  inf vfenced NAME
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [....] [....] [....]
                             OPT
1  inf vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [....] [....] [....]
                                 OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [....] [....] [....]
                      OPT
1  ample
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [....] [....]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {....}
*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,...] [....]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  oui non maintient
```

44

```
\definemultitonecolor [....¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..] [..,..³⁼..,..] [..,..⁴⁼..,..]
                                                              OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR = NUMMER
3  inherits: \definitcouleur
4  inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [....¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamedcolor [....¹.] [....².]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [....¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1  NAME
2  nom       = TEXT
   parent    = TEXT
   style     = oui non
   commande  = oui non liste
   setup     = oui non liste
   set       = oui non liste
   cadre     = oui non
```

```
\definenarrower [....¹.] [....².] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\definenote [....¹.] [....².] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                     OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [....¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                                          OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
3  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineornament [....¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                                          OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [....¹.] [....².] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                              OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
*  KEY
```

```
\definepage [....¹.] [....².]
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagechecker [....¹.] [....².] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagecolumns [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns
```

```
\definepageinjection [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...] [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 horizontale verticale
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
* NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplacement [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglepositionnement
```

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...,...] [...]
                                   OPT
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

\defineprocesscolor [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur

\defineprocessor [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor

\definepushbutton [....] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\definepushsymbol [....] [....]
1 NAME
2 n r d

\definerenderingwindow [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

\defineresetset [....] [...,...] [....]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\defineruby [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby

\definescale [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale

\definescript [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript

\definesectionlevels [....] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT

\defineselector [....] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupselector

\defineseparatorset [....] [...,...] [....]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\defineshift [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift

47

```
\definesidebar [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] {..⁴.}
1 oui non              OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [..¹.] [..².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
     exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
1 NAME                      OPT        OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME               OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...¹] [...²] [...³] {..⁴.} {..⁵.}
1 oui non                   OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...¹] [...,²...]
1 NAME                         OPT
2 local global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME               OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                      OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [..,..⸝³..,..]
                      OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetokenlist [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definetooltip [¹...] [²...] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [¹...] [²...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [¹...] [²...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definetypeface [¹...] [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [..,..⁶..,..]
                                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 defaut dtp
6 rscale     = auto NUMMER
  features   = NAME
  fallbacks  = NAME
  goodies    = NAME
  designsize = auto defaut
  direction  = lesdeux
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [¹...] [²...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [¹...] [²...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [¹...] [²...] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [¹...] [²...] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineuserdata [¹...] [²...] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdata
```

```
\defineuserdataalternative [....] [....] [..,..≞..,..]
                                  OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [....] [....] [..,..≞..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [....] [....] [....]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [....] [....]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [....] [....] [....]
                             OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [....] [....] [..,..≞..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definicaractere ... ...
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definit [....] \... {....}
            OPT
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definitaccent ... ... ...
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [....] [....] [..,..≞..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [....] [....] [..,..≞..,..]
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [....] [....] [..,..≞..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [....] [....] [..,..≞..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

50

```
\definitchamp [...] [...] [...] [...,...] [...]
                1      2     3     4        5
1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande ... ...
                  1    2
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [...] [...] [...]
                     1     2     3
                    OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [...] [...] [...,...]
                     1     2     3
                    OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1      2
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\definitcouleur [...] [...]
                 1     2
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definitdactylo [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1     2     3
                      OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       1     2     3
                            OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe
```

```
\definitdescription [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1     2     3
                           OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definitdisposition [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1     2     3
                           OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\definitenumeration [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1     2     3
                           OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                    1       2  OPT      3  OPT
1 NAME
2 defaut DIMENSION
3 grand             = DIMENSION NUMMER
  petit             = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a                 = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b                 = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c                 = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d                 = DIMENSION NUMMER
  texte             = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x                 = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx                = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script            = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript      = DIMENSION NUMMER
  espaceinterligne  = DIMENSION
  em                = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
  *                 = NUMMER
```

```
\definitetiquette [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    1    OPT 2   OPT    3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definitflottant [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   1    OPT 2   OPT   3
1 SINGULAR
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
```
**instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic**

```
\definitflottant [....] [....] [....]
                   1    OPT 2  OPT 3
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
```
**instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic**

```
\definitformatreference [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          1    OPT 2   OPT    3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definitgroupecouleur [....] [....] [x:y:z,..]
                        1    OPT 2        3
1 NAME
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

```
\definithbox [....] [....]
              1     2
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definitjeucolonne [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     1   OPT 2  OPT    3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglejeucolonne
```

```
\definitliste [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
               1    OPT 2  OPT    3
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\definitlisteimbriquee [....] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1      2       OPT    3
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

```
\definitmakeup [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup
```

```
\definitmarquage [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]
OPT                      OPT
1 NAME defaut
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf   = FILE
  bf   = FILE
  it   = FILE
  sl   = FILE
  bi   = FILE
  bs   = FILE
  sc   = FILE
  mr   = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb   = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [.⁴.]
OPT                      OPT
1 NAME defaut
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definitprogramme [....] [....] [....]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\definitreference [....] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\definitregistre [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\definitrevetement [...,...] [....] [....]
                               OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsautdecolonne [....] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER
```

```
\definitsautdepage [....] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
    gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe
```

```
\definitsection [....]
*   NAME
```

```
\definitsouschamp [....] [....] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\definitstyle [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definitstylepolice [...,...] [....]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definitsymbole [....] [....] [....]
                  OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\definitsymbolefigure [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                                        OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE NAME
3   inherits: \figureexterne
```

54

```
\definitsynonymepolice [....] [....] [..,..=³..,..]
1                                     OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features   = NAME
  fallbacks  = NAME
  goodies    = NAME
  designsize = auto defaut
```

```
\definitsynonymes [....] [....] [....] [....]
                          OPT     OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definittabulation [....] [....] [|....|]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definittaillepapier [....] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 largeur  = DIMENSION
  hauteur  = DIMENSION
  sup      = BEFEHL
  inf      = BEFEHL
  gauche   = BEFEHL
  droite   = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  page     = inherits: \regletaillepapier
  papier   = inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittaillepapier [....] [...,...] [...,...]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\definittete [....] [....] [..,..=³..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete
```

```
\definittexte [....] [....] [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                              OPT         OPT     OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definittrametableau [....] [|....|] [....] [....]
                                      OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\definittri [....] [....] [....]
                            OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME
```

```
\definittype [....] [....] [..,..=³..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype
```

```
\definitvide [...,...]
* inherits: \vide   OPT
```

55

```
\delimited [.¹.] [.².] {.³.}
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\delimitedtext [.¹.] [.².] {.³.}
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [.¹.] {.².}
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
```
OPT

**instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside**

```
\aside [.¹.] {.².}
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\blockquote [.¹.] {.².}
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\quotation [.¹.] {.².}
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\quote [.¹.] {.².}
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\speech [.¹.] {.².}
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
```
OPT

```
\demarre [.*.] ... \stoppe
* NAME
```
OPT

```
\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite
```

```
\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche
```

```
\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu
```

```
\demarrealignment [...,...] ... \stoppealignment
* inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
\demarreallmodes [...,...] ... \stoppeallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\demarrearriereplan [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppearriereplan
* inherits: \reglearriereplan
```
OPT

```
\demarreARRIEREPLAN [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN
* inherits: \reglearriereplan
```
OPT

**instances: arriereplan**

\demarreATTACHMENT [...̇..] [..,..=̇..,..] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT
1 NAME                  OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
**instances: attachment**

\demarreattachment [...̇..] [..,..=̇..,..] ... \stoppeattachment
1 NAME                  OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\demarrebar [...̇..] ... \stoppebar
* NAME

\demarrebbordermatrix ... \stoppebbordermatrix

\demarrebitmapimage [..,..=̇..,..] ... \stoppebitmapimage
* couleur  = rgb cmyk gris
  largeur  = DIMENSION
  hauteur  = DIMENSION
  x        = NUMMER
  y        = NUMMER

\demarrebordermatrix ... \stoppebordermatrix

\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...̇..] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions
* NAME

\demarrebuffer [...̇..] ... \stoppebuffer
* NAME               OPT

\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER
**instances: hiding**

\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding

\demarrecatcodetable \...̇.. ... \stoppecatcodetable
* CSNAME

\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned

\demarrecharacteralign [..,..=̇..,..] ... \stoppecharacteralign
* inherits: \setupcharacteralign

\demarrecharacteralign [...̇..] ... \stoppecharacteralign
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT^OPT

\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences

\demarrechemical [...̇..] [..,..=̇..,..] ... \stoppechemical
1 NAME                  OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \setupchemical

\demarreciter [..,..=̇..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect

\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting

```
\demarrecolonnes [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppecolonnes
* inherits: \reglecolonnes OPT
```

```
\demarrecolorintent [...] ... \stoppecolorintent
* knockout overprint rien
```

```
\demarrecoloronly [...] ... \stoppecoloronly
* COLOR
```

```
\demarrecolorset [...] ... \stoppecolorset
* NAME
```

```
\demarrecolumnset [....¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppecolumnset
1 NAME      OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \reglejeucolonne
```

```
\demarrecolumnsetspan [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppecolumnsetspan
1 NAME              OPT
2 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\demarreCOLUMNSET [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeCOLUMNSET
* inherits: \reglejeucolonne OPT
```

```
\demarrecolumnspan [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppecolumnspan
* inherits: \setupcolumnspan OPT
```

```
\demarrecombination [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppecombination
1 NAME            OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\demarrecombination [..¹.] [..²..] ... \stoppecombination
1 NAME            OPT    OPT
2 N*M
```

```
\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage
```

```
\demarreCOMMENT [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeCOMMENT
1 TEXT         OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
instances: comment
```

```
\demarrecomment [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppecomment
1 TEXT       OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\demarrecomposant [...] ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *
```

```
\demarrecomposant ... ... \stoppecomposant
* FILE *
```

```
\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode
```

```
\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur
* COLOR
```

```
\demarrectxfunction ..*. ... \stoppectxfunction
*   NAME
```

```
\demarrectxfunctiondefinition ..*. ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition
*   NAME
```

```
\demarrecurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor
```

```
\demarrecurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper
```

```
\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe
```

```
\demarredelimited [..¹..] [..²..] [...,³,...] ... \stoppedelimited
                            OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   SPRACHE
3   inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarredelimitedtext [..¹..] [..²..] [...,³,...] ... \stoppedelimitedtext
                               OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   SPRACHE
3   inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreDELIMITEDTEXT [..¹..] [...,²,...] ... \stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT
                               OPT       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\demarreaside [..¹..] [...,²,...] ... \stoppeaside
                       OPT       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreblockquote [..¹..] [...,²,...] ... \stoppeblockquote
                            OPT       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrequotation [..¹..] [...,²,...] ... \stoppequotation
                           OPT       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrequote [..¹..] [...,²,...] ... \stoppequote
                       OPT       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarrespeech [..¹..] [...,²,...] ... \stoppespeech
                        OPT       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   inherits: \demarrecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreDESCRIPTION [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
                              OPT
*   titre       = TEXT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreDESCRIPTION [...,¹,...] {..²..} ... \stoppeDESCRIPTION
                             OPT       OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\demarredisplaymath ... \stoppedisplaymath
```

```
\demarredmath ... \stoppedmath
```

```
\demarredocument [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppedocument
* inherits: \setupdocument OPT
```

```
\demarreeffect [...] ... \stoppeeffect
* NAME
```

*\demarreEFFECT ... \stoppeEFFECT*

```
\demarreelement [...,...] ... \stoppeelement
                        OPT
* REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreembeddedxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
                              OPT
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable
                            OPT
* NAME
```

```
\demarreENUMERATION [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeENUMERATION
                           OPT
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreENUMERATION [...,...] {...} ... \stoppeENUMERATION
                         OPT      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\demarreenvironement [...] ... \stoppeenvironement
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreenvironementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironementblocsection
* NAME
```

```
\demarreenvironement ... ... \stoppeenvironement
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreetroit [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeetroit
                 OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\demarreetroit [..,..=..,..] [...,...] ... \stoppeetroit
1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite OPT
2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
```

```
\demarreetroit [...] [...,...] ... \stoppeetroit
                 OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
```

```
\demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions
* SPRACHE
```

\demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded

\demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect

```
\demarreextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable
* CSNAME
```

\demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection

* NAME

\demarrefacingfloat [...] ... \stoppefacingfloat

* NAME

\demarrefigure [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..] ... \stoppefigure
OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 inherits: \figureexterne

\demarrefittingpage [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppefittingpage
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

*\demarreFITTINGPAGE [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE*
* inherits: \setupfittingpage  OPT
**instances: TEXpage MPpage**

*\demarreMPpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMPpage*
* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT

*\demarreTEXpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTEXpage*
* inherits: \setupfittingpage OPT

\demarrefixe *[...]* ... \stoppefixe
* bas milieu haut baha defaut OPT

\demarrefloatcombination [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppefloatcombination
OPT
* inherits: \setupcombination

\demarrefloatcombination [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination
OPT
* N*M NAME

*\demarreFLOATtexte [...¹,...] [...²,...] {.³.} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte*
1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
**instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic**

*\demarrechemicaltexte [...¹,...] [...²,...] {.³.} ... \stoppechemicaltexte*
1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

*\demarrefiguretexte [...¹,...] [...²,...] {.³.} ... \stoppefiguretexte*
1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

```
\demarregraphictexte [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stoppegraphictexte
```
1   split toujours gauche droite<sup>OPT</sup>interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
    margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
    hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
    [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT

```
\demarreintermezzotexte [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stoppeintermezzotexte
```
1   split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
    margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
    hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
    [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT

```
\demarretabletexte [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stoppetabletexte
```
1   split toujours gauche droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup>exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
    margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
    hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
    [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2   REFERENCE
3   TEXT

```
\demarrefont [...] ... \stoppefont
```
*   FONT                OPT

```
\demarrefontclass [...] ... \stoppefontclass
```
*   chaque NAME

```
\demarrefontsolution [...] ... \stoppefontsolution
```
*   NAME

```
\demarreformule [...,...] ... \stoppeformule
```
*   groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```
\demarreformules [...,...] ... \stoppeformules
```
*   + - REFERENCE           OPT

```
\demarreformule [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeformule
```
*   option = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
    marge  = oui non standard DIMENSION
    grille = inherits: \snaptogrid

```
\demarreFORMULAformula [...,...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula
```
*   groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
**instances: sp sd mp md**

```
\demarremdformula [...,...] ... \stoppemdformula
```
*   groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup>profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```
\demarrempformula [...,...] ... \stoppempformula
```
*   groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup>profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```
\demarresdformula [...,...] ... \stoppesdformula
```
*   groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup>profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```
\demarrespformula [...,...] ... \stoppespformula
```
*   groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup>profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps

```
\demarreframed [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeframed
1 NAME                 OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\demarreframedcell [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeframedcell
* inherits: \regleencadre      OPT
```

```
\demarreframedcontent [...] ... \stoppeframedcontent
* NAME desactive       OPT
```

```
\demarreframedrow [..,..*..,..] ... \stoppeframedrow
* inherits: \regleencadre     OPT
```

```
\demarreframedtable [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeframedtable
1 NAME                    OPT         OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\demarregridsnapping [...] ... \stoppegridsnapping
* normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
                            OPT
  min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
```

```
\demarregridsnapping [...,...] ... \stoppegridsnapping
* inherits: \definegridsnapping  OPT
```

```
\demarregroupe [...] ... \stoppegroupe
* vide          OPT
```

```
\demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox
```

```
\demarrehboxregister ... ... \stoppehboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\demarreHELP [...] ... \stoppeHELP
* REFERENCE    OPT
instances: helptext
```

```
\demarrehelptext [...] ... \stoppehelptext
* REFERENCE    OPT
```

```
\demarrehighlight [...] ... \stoppehighlight
* NAME
```

```
\demarrehyphenation [...,...] ... \stoppehyphenation
* original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien
```

```
\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath
```

```
\demarreindentedtext [...] ... \stoppeindentedtext
* NAME
```

```
\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT
```

```
\demarreinteraction [...] ... \stoppeinteraction
* cache NAME
```

```
\demarreinterface ... ... \stoppeinterface
* tout SPRACHE
```

**\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext**

$\demarreitemgroup$ [..¹..] *[...²,...]* *[..,..³=..,..]* ... **\stoppeitemgroup**
1 NAME
OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

$\demarreITEMGROUP$ *[...¹,...]* *[..,..²=..,..]* ... *\stoppeITEMGROUP*
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
**instances: itemize**

$\demarreitemize$ *[...¹,...]* *[..,..²=..,..]* ... *\stoppeitemize*
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

**\demarreJScode** ...¹.. ...².. ...³.. ... **\stoppeJScode**
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

**\demarreJSpreamble** ...¹.. ...².. ...³.. ... **\stoppeJSpreamble**
1 NAME
2 used
3 now later

**\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout**

$\demarreLABELtexte$ [..¹..] [..².] ... *\stoppeLABELtexte*
1 SPRACHE
OPT
2 KEY
**instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel**

$\demarrebtxlabeltexte$ [..¹..] [..².] ... *\stoppebtxlabeltexte*
1 SPRACHE
OPT
2 KEY

$\demarreheadtexte$ [..¹..] [..².] ... *\stoppeheadtexte*
1 SPRACHE
OPT
2 KEY

$\demarrelabeltexte$ [..¹..] [..².] ... *\stoppelabeltexte*
1 SPRACHE
OPT
2 KEY

$\demarremathlabeltexte$ [..¹..] [..².] ... *\stoppemathlabeltexte*
1 SPRACHE
OPT
2 KEY

$\demarreoperatortexte$ [..¹..] [..².] ... *\stoppeoperatortexte*
1 SPRACHE
OPT
2 KEY

$\demarreprefixtexte$ [..¹..] [..².] ... *\stoppeprefixtexte*
1 SPRACHE
OPT
2 KEY

$\demarresuffixtexte$ [..¹..] [..².] ... *\stoppesuffixtexte*
1 SPRACHE
OPT
2 KEY

\demarretaglabeltexte [...] [...] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte
                  OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

\demarreunittexte [...] [...] ... \stoppeunittexte
                OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY

\demarrelangue [...] ... \stoppelangue
* SPRACHE

\demarrelayout [...] ... \stoppelayout
* NAME

\demarreligne [...]
* REFERENCE

\demarreligneregleetexte {...} ... \stoppeligneregleetexte
* TEXT

\demarreLINES [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeLINES
* inherits: \reglelignes
                        OPT
instances: lines

\demarrelines [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppelines
* inherits: \reglelignes
                        OPT

\demarrelinealignment [...] ... \stoppelinealignment
* gauche milieu droite max

\demarrelinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoppelinecorrection
* vide inherits: \vide        OPT

\demarrelinefiller [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppelinefiller
                        OPT
1 filler NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\demarrelinenumbering [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppelinenumbering
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 continue = oui non
  demarre  = NUMMER
  pas      = NUMMER
  methode  = page premier prochain

\demarrelinenumbering [...] [...] ... \stoppelinenumbering
                        OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 continue NUMMER

\demarrelinetable ... \stoppelinetable

\demarrelinetablebody ... \stoppelinetablebody

\demarrelinetablecell [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppelinetablecell
* inherits: \setuplinetable    OPT

\demarrelinetablehead ... \stoppelinetablehead

\demarrelocalfootnotes ... \stoppelocalfootnotes

```
\demarrelocalheadsetup ... \stoppelocalheadsetup
```

```
\demarrelocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoppelocallinecorrection
```
                                OPT
* vide inherits: \vide

```
\demarrelocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoppelocalnotes
```
* NAME

```
\demarrelocalsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppelocalsetups
```
                     OPT
1 grille
2 NAME

```
\demarrelocalsetups ... ... \stoppelocalsetups
```
* NAME

```
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
```

```
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode
```

```
\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset
```
* NAME

```
\demarreluasetups [...] [...] ... \stoppeluasetups
```
                   OPT
1 grille
2 NAME

```
\demarreluasetups ... ... \stoppeluasetups
```
* NAME

```
\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip
```
* NAME

```
\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode
```
               OPT
* NAME

```
\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions
```
                      OPT
* NAME

```
\demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing
```
                  OPT
* -

```
\demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment
```
                      OPT
* raz global +

```
\demarreMPextensions {...,...} ... \stoppeMPextensions
```
                     OPT
* NAME

```
\demarreMPinclusions [...] {...} ... \stoppeMPinclusions
```
                     OPT   OPT
1 +
2 NAME

```
\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations
```

```
\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic
```
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod
* NAME

\demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun
* NAME          OPT

\demarremakeup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppemakeup
1 NAME          OPT
2 inherits: \reglemakeup

*\demarreMAKEUPmakeup [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeMAKEUPmakeup*
* inherits: \reglemakeup     OPT
**instances: standard page text middle**

*\demarremiddlemakeup [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppemiddlemakeup*
* inherits: \reglemakeup     OPT

*\demarrepagemakeup [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppepagemakeup*
* inherits: \reglemakeup     OPT

*\demarrestandardmakeup [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppestandardmakeup*
* inherits: \reglemakeup     OPT

*\demarretextmakeup [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppetextmakeup*
* inherits: \reglemakeup     OPT

\demarremargereglee [...] ... \stoppemargereglee
* NUMMER          OPT

\demarremargereglee [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppemargereglee
* inherits: \setupmarginrule     OPT

\demarremarginblock [...] ... \stoppemarginblock
* NAME          OPT

\demarremarkedcontent [...] ... \stoppemarkedcontent
* raz tout NAME     OPT

\demarremarkpages [...] ... \stoppemarkpages
* NAME

*\demarreMATHALIGNMENT [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeMATHALIGNMENT*
* inherits: \setupmathalignment     OPT
**instances: align mathalignment**

*\demarrealign [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppealign*
* inherits: \setupmathalignment     OPT

*\demarremathalignment [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppemathalignment*
* inherits: \setupmathalignment     OPT

*\demarreMATHCASES [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppeMATHCASES*
* inherits: \setupmathcases     OPT
**instances: cases mathcases**

*\demarrecases [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppecases*
* inherits: \setupmathcases     OPT

```
\demarremathcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppemathcases
*   inherits: \setupmathcases  OPT
```

```
\demarreMATHMATRIX [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMATHMATRIX
*   inherits: \setupmathmatrix  OPT
```
**instances: matrix mathmatrix**

```
\demarremathmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppemathmatrix
*   inherits: \setupmathmatrix  OPT
```

```
\demarrematrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppematrix
*   inherits: \setupmathmatrix  OPT
```

```
\demarremathmode ... \stoppemathmode
```

```
\demarremathstyle [...,...] ... \stoppemathstyle
*   affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\demarrematrices [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppematrices
*   inherits: \setupmathmatrix  OPT
```

```
\demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned
```

```
\demarremenuinteraction [...] ... \stoppemenuinteraction
*   NAME
```

```
\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned
```

```
\demarremixedcolumns [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppemixedcolumns
1   NAME          OPT      OPT
2   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS
*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns  OPT
```
**instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns**

```
\demarreboxedcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns
*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns  OPT
```

```
\demarreitemgroupcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns
*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns  OPT
```

```
\demarremode [...,...] ... \stoppemode
*   NAME
```

```
\demarremodeset [...,...] {...} ... \stoppemodeset
1   NAME defaut
2   CONTENT
```

```
\demarremodule [...] ... \stoppemodule
*   FILE
```

```
\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection
```

```
\demarremodule ... ... \stoppemodule
*   FILE
```

68

```
\demarrenamedsection [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppenamedsection
                                  OPT           OPT
1 ABSCHNITT
2 titre         = TEXT
  marquepage    = TEXT
  marquage      = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  reference     = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarrenamedsubformulas [...,...] {...} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas
                              OPT
1  + - REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\demarrenarrower [...,...] ... \stoppenarrower
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [QP+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
```

```
\demarreNARROWER [...,...] ... \stoppeNARROWER
*  [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [QP+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz inverse
```

```
\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif
```

```
\demarrenicelyfilledbox [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox
                              OPT
*  largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   offset  = DIMENSION
   strut   = oui non
```

```
\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference
```

```
\demarrenotallmodes [...,...] ... \stoppenotallmodes
*  NAME
```

```
\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext
```

```
\demarreNOTE [...,...] ... \stoppeNOTE
                 OPT
*  REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\demarreNOTE [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeNOTE
                                     OPT
*  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\demarreendnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeendnote
                       OPT
*  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrefootnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppefootnote
                        OPT
*  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
\demarreendnote [...,...] ... \stoppeendnote
                     OPT
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrefootnote [...,...] ... \stoppefootnote
                      OPT
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode
* NAME
```

```
\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition
```

```
\demarreoutputstream [...] ... \stoppeoutputstream
* NAME
```

```
\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint
```

```
\demarrepagecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppepagecolumns
* inherits: \setuppagecolumns    OPT
```

```
\demarrePAGECOLUMNS ... \stoppePAGECOLUMNS
```

```
\demarrepagecolumns [...] ... \stoppepagecolumns
* NAME               OPT
```

```
\demarrepagefigure [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppepagefigure
                            OPT
1 FILE
2 offset = defaut revetement rien DIMENSION
```

```
\demarrepagelayout [...] ... \stoppepagelayout
* page pagegauche pagedroite
```

```
\demarrepar [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppepar
            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\demarreparagraphe [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeparagraphe
                   OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs
* NAME
```

```
\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell
```

```
\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS
```

```
\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL
```

```
\demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder
* defaut oneline basic NAME
```

```
\demarreplaceflottant [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stoppeplaceflottant
                               OPT            OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference   = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreplaceFLOAT [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT
                        OPT           OPT
1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference  = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\demarreplacechemical [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacechemical
                          OPT           OPT
1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference  = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

\demarreplacefigure [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacefigure
                        OPT           OPT
1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference  = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

\demarreplacegraphic [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
                         OPT           OPT
1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference  = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

\demarreplaceintermezzo [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
                            OPT           OPT
1  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   marquage   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
   reference  = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

\demarreplacetable [..,..⌃=..,..] [..,..⌃=..,..] ... \stoppeplacetable
                                OPT              OPT
1 titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplaceformule [..,..⌃=..,..] ... \stoppeplaceformule
                                OPT
* titre     = TEXT
  suffix    = TEXT
  reference = + - REFERENCE

\demarreplaceformule [...,...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
                            OPT
* + - REFERENCE

\demarreplacepairedbox [..¹..] [..,..²=..,..] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [..,..⌃=..,..] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
                                OPT
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\demarreplacelegend [..,..⌃=..,..] ... \stoppeplacelegend
                               OPT
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

\demarrepositioning [..¹..] [..,..²=..,..] ... \stoppepositioning
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglepositionnement

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
* NAME

\demarrepostponing [..˙..] ... \stoppepostponing
                        OPT
* [-+]NUMMER

\demarrepostponingnotes ... \stoppepostponingnotes

\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [..,..⌃=..,..] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE

\demarreprocessassignmentlist [..,..⌃=..,..] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE

\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL

\demarreprocesscommalist [...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL

\demarreproduit [..˙..] ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *

72

```
\demarreproduit ... ... \stoppeproduit
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprojet ... ... \stoppeprojet
* FILE *
```

```
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
```

```
\demarrepublication [....] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppepublication
                    OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 tag      = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k        = REFERENCE
  t        = TEXT
```

```
\demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau
* NAME
```

```
\demarrequeuetabule [...] ... \stoppequeuetabule
                    OPT
* NAME
```

```
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
```

```
\demarrerawsetups [...] [...] ... \stopperawsetups
                  OPT
1 grille
2 NAME
```

```
\demarrerawsetups ... ... \stopperawsetups
* NAME
```

```
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
```

```
\demarreregime [...] ... \stopperegime
* inherits: \enableregime
```

```
\demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement
```

```
\demarreruby [...] ... \stopperuby
* NAME
```

```
\demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\demarresectionblock [...] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppesectionblock
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 marquepage = TEXT
  inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarreSECTIONBLOCK [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK
                     OPT
* marquepage = TEXT
  inherits: \regleblocsection
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter
```

```
\demarreappendices [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeappendices
*   marquepage = TEXT          OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebackmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppebackmatter
*   marquepage = TEXT          OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrebodymatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppebodymatter
*   marquepage = TEXT          OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarrefrontmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppefrontmatter
*   marquepage = TEXT          OPT
    inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\demarresectionlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesectionlevel
                           OPT         OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   titre        = TEXT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarreSECTION [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeSECTION
1   titre        = TEXT  OPT        OPT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\demarrechapter [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppechapter
1   titre        = TEXT  OPT        OPT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarrepart [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppepart
1   titre        = TEXT          OPT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppesection
1   titre        = TEXT  OPT        OPT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubject [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..] ... \stoppesubject
                            OPT              OPT
1   titre       = TEXT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsection [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..] ... \stoppesubsection
                                OPT              OPT
1   titre       = TEXT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubject [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubject
                                OPT              OPT
1   titre       = TEXT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsection [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsection
                                   OPT              OPT
1   titre       = TEXT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubject [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubject
                                   OPT              OPT
1   titre       = TEXT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsection [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection
                                      OPT              OPT
1   titre       = TEXT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsubject [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubject
                                      OPT              OPT
1   titre       = TEXT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsubsection [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsection
                                         OPT              OPT
1   titre       = TEXT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    marquage    = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresubsubsubsubsubject [..,..⸻¹⸻..,..] [..,..⸻²⸻..,..] ... \stoppesubsubsubsubsubject
                                             OPT                OPT
1  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarretitle [..,..⸻¹⸻..,..] [..,..⸻²⸻..,..] ... \stoppetitle
1  titre       = TEXT  OPT             OPT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   marquage    = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\demarresetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoppesetups
1  grille       OPT
2  NAME
```

```
\demarresetups ... ... \stoppesetups
*  NAME
```

```
\demarreshift [.¹.] ... \stoppeshift
*  NAME
```

```
\demarresidebar [.¹.] [..,..⸻²⸻..,..] ... \stoppesidebar
1  NAME    OPT        OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\demarresimplecolumns [..,..⸻*⸻..,..] ... \stoppesimplecolumns
*  inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize OPT
```

```
\demarrespecialitem [.¹.] [...,²...] ... \stoppespecialitem
1  element  OPT       OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\demarrespecialitem [.¹.] ... \stoppespecialitem
*  sous its
```

```
\demarrespecialitem [.¹.] {.².} ... \stoppespecialitem
1  sym cours mar
2  TEXT
```

```
\demarresplitformula ... \stoppesplitformula
```

```
\demarresplittext ... \stoppesplittext
```

```
\demarrespread ... \stoppespread
```

```
\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP
```

```
\demarrestaticMPfigure {.*.} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure
*  NAME
```

```
\demarrestaticMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,²...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic
1  NAME              OPT
2  KEY
```

\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter

\demarrestyle [..,..≚..,..] ... \stoppestyle
* inherits: \setupstyle

\demarrestyle [..⁺.] ... \stoppestyle
* NAME FONT

\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE

\demarresubformulas [...,⁺...] ... \stoppesubformulas
* + - REFERENCE
             OPT

\demarresubjectlevel [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stoppesubjectlevel
                          OPT        OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence

\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack

\demarresuspend [..,..¹..,..] {.².} ... \stoppesuspend
1 distance    = DIMENSION
                         OPT
  n           = NUMMER
  emplacement = gauche droite
2 CONTENT

\demarresuspend [.¹.] {.².} ... \stoppesuspend
1 gauche droite   OPT
2 CONTENT

\demarresymbolset [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppesymbolset
1 NAME          OPT
2 font = FONT

\demarreTABLE [..,..≚..,..] ... \stoppeTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\demarreTABLEbody [..,..≚..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT

\demarreTABLEfoot [..,..≚..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT

\demarreTABLEhead [..,..≚..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT

\demarreTABLEnext [..,..≚..,..] ... \stoppeTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE   OPT

\demarretableau [|.¹.|] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppetableau
1 TEMPLATE        OPT
2 inherits: \regletableaux

\demarretableau [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppetableau
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletableaux

\demarretables [|.ˢ.|] ... \stoppetables
* TEMPLATE

\demarretables [.ˢ.] ... \stoppetables
* NAME

\demarreTABULATION [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeTABULATION
OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptabulation

\demarretabule [|.¹.|] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppetabule
OPT        OPT
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits: \regletabulation

\demarreTABULATE [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppeTABULATE
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletabulation
instances: legend fact

\demarrefact [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppefact
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletabulation

\demarrelegend [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppelegend
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regletabulation

\demarretete [...,¹...] {.².} ... \stoppetete
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\demarretetetableau [.ˢ.] ... \stoppetetetableau
* NAME

\demarretetetabule [.ˢ.] ... \stoppetetetabule
OPT
* NAME

\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode

\demarretexdefinition ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... \stoppetexdefinition
OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT     OPT
1 spaces nospaces
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

\demarretextbackground [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppetextbackground
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual

\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..ˢ..,..] ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND
* inherits: \setuptextbackground    OPT

```
\demarretextcolor [...] ... \stoppetextcolor
* COLOR
```

```
\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent
```

```
\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte
```

```
\demarretexteaide [...] ... \stoppetexteaide
                     OPT
* REFERENCE
```

$\demarreFRAMEDTEXT$ $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stoppeFRAMEDTEXT$
1 gauche droite milieu rien
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
**instances: framedtext**

$\demarreframedtext$ $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stoppeframedtext$
1 gauche droite milieu rien
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

```
\demarretextflow [...] ... \stoppetextflow
* NAME
```

```
\demarretokenlist [...] ... \stoppetokenlist
* NAME
```

```
\demarretokens [...] ... \stoppetokens
* NAME
```

```
\demarretransparent [...] ... \stoppetransparent
* COLOR
```

$\demarretypescript$ $[...\overset{1}{,}...]$ $[...\overset{2}{,}...]$ $[...\overset{3}{,}...]$ ... $\stoppetypescript$
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
2 NAME
3 size nom

```
\demarretypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection
* NAME
```

$\demarreTYPING$ $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stoppeTYPING$
* inherits: \regledactylo
**instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML**

$\demarreTYPING$ $[...\overset{*}{,}...]$ ... $\stoppeTYPING$
* continue
**instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML**

$\demarreLUA$ $[...\overset{*}{,}...]$ ... $\stoppeLUA$
* continue

$\demarreMP$ $[...\overset{*}{,}...]$ ... $\stoppeMP$
* continue

$\demarrePARSEDXML$ $[...\overset{*}{,}...]$ ... $\stoppePARSEDXML$
* continue

$\demarreTEX$ $[...\overset{*}{,}...]$ ... $\stoppeTEX$
* continue

\demarretyping [...,...] ... \stoppetyping
OPT
* continue

\demarreXML [...,...] ... \stoppeXML
OPT
* continue

\demarreLUA [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeLUA
* inherits: \regledactylo
OPT

\demarreMP [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeMP
* inherits: \regledactylo
OPT

\demarrePARSEDXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppePARSEDXML
* inherits: \regledactylo
OPT

\demarreTEX [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeTEX
* inherits: \regledactylo
OPT

\demarretyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppetyping
* inherits: \regledactylo
OPT

\demarreXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeXML
* inherits: \regledactylo
OPT

\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreuseMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\demarreusemathstyleparameter \... ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME

\demarreuserdata [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeuserdata
OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\demarreusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification
* NAME

\demarreva [...] ... \stoppeva
* REFERENCE

\demarrevboxregister ... ... \stoppevboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER

\demarrevboxtohbox ... \stoppevboxtohbox

80

\demarrevboxtohboxseparator ... \stoppevboxtohboxseparator

\demarreviewerlayer [...] ... \stoppeviewerlayer
* NAME

*\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER*

\demarrevtopregister ... ... \stoppevtopregister
* CSNAME NUMMER

\demarrexcell  [....] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppexcell
                OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  nc = NUMMER
  nr = NUMMER
  inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrexcellgroup [....] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppexcellgroup
                    OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrexcolumn [..,..⁺..,..] ... \stoppexcolumn
* inherits: \setupxtable  OPT

\demarrexcolumn [...] ... \stoppexcolumn
* NAME  OPT

\demarrexgroup [....] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppexgroup
                OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrexmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmldisplayverbatim
* NAME

\demarrexmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stoppexmlinlineverbatim
* NAME

\demarrexmlraw ... \stoppexmlraw

\demarrexmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stoppexmlsetups
                   OPT
1 grille
2 NAME

\demarrexmlsetups ... ... \stoppexmlsetups
* NAME

\demarrexrow [....] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppexrow
              OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrexrowgroup [....] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppexrowgroup
                   OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable

\demarrextable [..,..⁺..,..] ... \stoppextable
* inherits: \setupxtable  OPT

```
\demarrextablebody [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppextablebody
                                  OPT
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrextablebody [...] ... \stoppextablebody
                         OPT
* NAME
```

```
\demarrextablefoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppextablefoot
                                  OPT
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrextablefoot [...] ... \stoppextablefoot
                         OPT
* NAME
```

```
\demarrextablehead [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppextablehead
                                  OPT
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrextablehead [...] ... \stoppextablehead
                         OPT
* NAME
```

```
\demarrextablenext [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppextablenext
                                  OPT
* inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\demarrextablenext [...] ... \stoppextablenext
                         OPT
* NAME
```

```
\demarreXTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppeXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\demarrextable [...] ... \stoppextable
                    OPT
* NAME
```

```
\depthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\depthonlybox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
                      1      2      3
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\depthstrut
```

```
\dernieresouspage
```

```
\DESCRIPTION [...,...] {...} ... \par
                OPT       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                            OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [..¹..] *[..,..²⁼..,..]*
                                                OPT
1   NAME
2   language    = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode     = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    numberorder = numeros
    compress    = oui non tout
    critere     = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT

\determinenoflines {...}
* CONTENT

\determinenumerotete [..*..]
* ABSCHNITT

\devanagarinumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\digits {...}
* NUMMER

\digits ..*..
* NUMMER

\dimensiontocount {..¹..} \..²..
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME

\directboxfromcache {..¹..} {..²..}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT

\directcolor [..*..]
* COLOR

\directcolored [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \definitcouleur

\directcolored [..*..]
* COLOR

\directconvertedcounter {..¹..} {..²..}
1   NAME
2   premier precedent prochain dernier numero

\directcopyboxfromcache {..¹..} {..²..}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT

\directdummyparameter {...}
* KEY

\directgetboxllx ..*..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\directgetboxlly ..*..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\directhighlight {..¹..} {..²..}
1   NAME
2   TEXT

```
\directlocalframed [...¹] {...²}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\directluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\directselect {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}
                        OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\directsetbar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsymbol {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\directvspacing {...,...}
* inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\dis {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\disabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableoutputstream
```

```
\disableparpositions
```

```
\disableregime
```

```
\disabletrackers [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\displaymath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   NUMMER
```

```
\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   NUMMER
```

```
\doadaptleftskip {...}
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doadaptrightskip {...}
*   oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doaddfeature {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doassign [...] [..=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doassignempty [...] [..=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckassignment {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
6   BEFEHL
7   BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...,...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \... [...] [...]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...,...] [...]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.]
                    OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,².,...] [.³.]
                            OPT          OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
                          OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [.¹.] [..²=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dofastloopcs {.¹.} \.².
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
```

```
\dogetattribute {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to \.³.
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [.¹.] [.².]
                      OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [.*.]
                      OPT
* TEXT
```

```
\doif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...,¹.,...} {...,²,...} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,¹.,...} {...,²,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelsecs {...} \... \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} \.⁴.. {.⁵.}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   CSNAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignmentcs {...} \... \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

\doifelsecounter {.¹..} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {.¹..} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {.¹..} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {.¹..} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {.¹..} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {.¹..} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {.¹..} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {.¹..} {.².} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {.¹..} {.².} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {.¹..} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {.¹..} {.².} {.³.}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentvariable {.¹..} {.².} {.³.}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {.¹..} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseframed \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocation {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemeaning \...  \...  {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemode {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...  \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME tout
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CHARACTER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentvariable {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}
*   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME tout
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1  SPRACHE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

```
\doloop {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\doloopoverlist {...,...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 BEFEHL
```

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

```
\dopositionaction {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}
* NAME

\doquadrupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT

\doquadrupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
                        OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
                             OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT

\doquintupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT

\doquintupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
                        OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
                             OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [.¹.] \.².
1   TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2   CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,...}
* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetattribute {...}
* NAME
```

```
\dorotatebox {.̇.} \.̇.. {.̇.}
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\dosetattribute {.̇.} {.̇.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrightskipadaption {...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}
* inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,...}
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \.̇.. [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
8   TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \.̇.. [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.] [.̇.]
                          OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
8   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \.̇.. [.̇.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \.̇.. [.̇.]
                        OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \.̇.. {.̇.}
                           OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \.¹.. [.²..] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \.¹.. [.²..] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
                        OPT    OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {.¹.} {.².} ... \dostoptagged
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   [-+]NUMMER
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\dotfskip {.*.}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,².,...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                      OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,².,...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                            OPT          OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
                          OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\doublebond
```

```
\dowith {...,...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\dowithnextbox {...} \... {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \... {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\dowithpargument \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\dowithrange {...,...} \...
1  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2  CSNAME
```

```
\dowithwargument \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\dpofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\droite ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\dummydigit
```

```
\dummyparameter {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\ETEX
```

```
\EveryLine {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\EveryPar {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\echelle [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
            OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupscale
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ecran [...,*...]
* inherits: \page
```

```
\ecritdansliste [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] {...³.} {...⁴.}
                        OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 NUMMER
4 TEXT
```

```
\ecritentreliste [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
                         OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\edefconvertedargument \...¹. {...².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\efcmaxheight {...*.}
* NAME
```

```
\efcmaxwidth {...*.}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminheight {...*.}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminwidth {...*.}
* NAME
```

```
\efcparameter {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\effect [...¹.] {...².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\elapsedseconds
```

```
\elapsedtime
```

```
\element [...,*...]
* REFERENCE
         OPT
```

```
\elements [..,..¹..,..] {...².}
1 inherits: \regleelements
                          OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\em
```

```
\emphasisboldface
```

```
\emphasistypeface
```

```
\emptylines [...*.]
* NUMMER
            OPT
```

| |
|---|
| \emspace |

| |
|---|
| \enabledirectives [...,...] |
| * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \enableexperiments [...,...] |
| * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \enablemode [...,...] |
| * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \enableoutputstream [...] |
| * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \enableparpositions |

| |
|---|
| \enableregime [...] |
| * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |

| |
|---|
| \enabletrackers [...,...] |
| * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \enskip |

| |
|---|
| \enspace |

| |
|---|
| \ENUMERATION [...,...] {...} ... \par |
| 1 REFERENCE |
| 2 TEXT |
| 3 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| \env {...} |
| * KEY |

| |
|---|
| \environement [...] |
| * FILE |

| |
|---|
| \environement ... |
| * FILE |

| |
|---|
| \envvar {...} {...} |
| 1 KEY |
| 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| \epos {...} |
| * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \equaldigits {...} |
| * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| \espace |

| |
|---|
| \espacefixe |

```
\espacesfixes
```

```
\eTeX
```

```
\ETIQUETTE [...,¹...] {...²}
                OPT      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\etire [..,..⁼¹..,..] {...²}
                OPT
1 inherits: \setupstretched
2 TEXT
```

```
\executeifdefined {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\exitloop
```

```
\exitloopnow
```

```
\expandcheckedcsname \...¹ {...²} {...³}
1 CSNAME
2 KEY
3 TEXT
```

```
\expanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\expandeddoif {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\expandeddoifelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expandeddoifnot {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\expandfontsynonym \...¹ {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\expdoif {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\faitreference (...,...) (...,...) [...]
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\fakebox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\fastdecrement \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regleencadre
3   CONTENT
```

**\fastloopfinal**

**\fastloopindex**

\fastscale {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\fastsetup {...}
* NAME

\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME

\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}
* x xx petit grand script scriptscript

\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\feature [...] [...,...]
1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz defaut old local
2 NAME

\feature {...} {...,...}
1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz defaut old local
2 NAME

**\fence**

\fenced [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\FENCE {...}
* CONTENT

\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME

\fetchallmarks [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fetchmark [...] [...]
                    OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
  next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
  next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchonemark [.¹.] [.².]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchonemarking [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

\fetchruntinecommand \¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME
2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [.¹.] [.².]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME

\fetchtwomarks [.*.]

* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fichierdactylo [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..] {.³.}
                 OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regledactylo
3 FILE

\fieldbody [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fifthoffivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\figureexterne [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

```
\figurenaturalwidth
```

```
\figuresymbol [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                  OPT
1   FILE NAME
2   inherits: \figureexterne
```

```
\figurewidth
```

```
\filename {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\filledhboxb ... {...}
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ... {...}
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ... {...}
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ... {...}
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ... {...}
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ... {...}
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ... {...}
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...]
*   sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
```

```
\fillupto [...] {...}
1   sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                            OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [...] [...,...] [..,..⌃³..,..]
                            OPT
1   FILE
2   paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3   largeur  = DIMENSION
    n        = NUMMER
    category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
*   defaut texte titre numero page realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...] [..,..²..,..] [..,..⌃³..,..]
                                                OPT
1   NAME
2   etiquette   = NAME
    keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    alternative = TEXT
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...] [...]
                       OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

`\firstrealpage`

`\firstrealpagenumber`

```
\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

`\firstsubpagenumber`

`\firstuserpage`

`\firstuserpagenumber`

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\fittopbaselinegrid {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\flag {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\floatuserdataparameter {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\flushbox {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\flushboxregister ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\flushcollector [...]
*   NAME
```

`\flushedrightlastline`

| |
|---|
| `\flushlayer [...̇.]`<br>`* NAME` |
| `\flushlocalfloats` |
| `\flushnextbox` |
| `\flushnotes` |
| `\flushoutputstream [...̇.]`<br>`* NAME` |
| `\flushshapebox` |
| `\flushtextflow {...̇.}`<br>`* NAME` |
| `\flushtokens [...̇.]`<br>`* NAME` |
| `\flushtoks \...̇.`<br>`* CSNAME` |
| `\fontalternative` |
| `\fontbody` |
| `\fontchar {...̇.}`<br>`* NAME` |
| `\fontcharbyindex {...̇.}`<br>`* NUMMER` |
| `\fontclass` |
| `\fontclassname {...̇.} {...̇.}`<br>`1 NAME`<br>`2 FONT` |
| `\fontface` |
| `\fontfeaturelist [...̇.] [...̇.]`<br>`1 NAME`<br>`2 TEXT` |
| `\fontsize` |
| `\fontstyle` |
| `\forcecharacterstripping` |
| `\forcelocalfloats` |
| `\forgeteverypar` |

```
\forgetparameters [...] [..,..=²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\forgetparskip
```

```
\forgetragged
```

```
\formule [...,...] {...}
1   groupe tight OÉ milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
2   CONTENT
```

```
\foundbox {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\FRACTION {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

```
\binom {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\dfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\frac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\framed [..,..≟..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\frameddimension {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\framedparameter {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\FRAMED [..,..≟..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2   CONTENT
```
**instances: unframed fitfieldframed**

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..≟..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\unframed [..,..≟..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \regleencadre OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\freezedimenmacro \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\freezemeasure [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\frenchspacing
```

```
\fromlinenote [...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\frozenhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\frule .. ... .. \relax
*   width␣DIMENSION height␣DIMENSION depth␣DIMENSION radius␣DIMENSION line␣DIMENSION type␣TEXT data␣TEXT name␣TEXT
```

```
\GetPar
```

```
\GotoPar
```

```
\Greeknumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\gardeblocs [...,...] [...,...]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\gauche ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\gdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\gdefconvertedcommand \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxllx ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxlly ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getbufferdata [...]
                  OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\getcommacommandsize [...,...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\getcommalistsize [...,...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getdayspermonth {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\getdefinedbuffer [...]
* BUFFER
```

```
\getdocumentargument {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\getdocumentfilename {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\getdummyparameters [..,..=..,..]
* KEY = VALUE

\getemptyparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\geteparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getexpandedparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getfiguredimensions [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 FILE
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\getfirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT

\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
* NAME

\getfromcommacommand [...,...] [..]
1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER

\getfromcommalist [...,...] [..]
1 BEFEHL
2 NUMMER

\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\getglyphdirect {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

\getglyphstyled {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

\getgparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getinlineuserdata

\getlasttwopassdata {...}
* NAME

\getlocalfloat {...}
* NUMMER

\getlocalfloats
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] {..³..}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {..¹..} {..²..}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {..¹..} {..²..}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {..¹..} {..²..}
1 FONT
2 NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \..¹.. {..²..}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnoflines {..*..}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {..¹..} {..²..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {..¹..} {..²..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\getpaletsize [..*..]
* NAME
```

```
\getparameters [..¹..] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {..*..}
* NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {..*..}
* NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \..¹.. {..²..} {..³..}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \..¹.. {..²..} {..³..}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

\getrandomfloat \.<sup>1</sup>.. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\getrandomnumber \.<sup>1</sup>.. {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\getrandomseed \.*..
* CSNAME

\getraweparameters [.<sup>1</sup>.] [..,..<sup>2</sup>..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [.<sup>1</sup>.] [..,..<sup>2</sup>..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {.*.}
* DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [.<sup>1</sup>.] [..,..<sup>2</sup>..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [.<sup>1</sup>.] [..,..<sup>2</sup>..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]
1 defaut texte titre numero page realpage
2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {.*.}
* defaut texte titre numero page realpage

\getroundednoflines {.*.}
* DIMENSION

\getsubstring {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} {.<sup>3</sup>.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\gettokenlist [.*.]
* NAME

\gettwopassdata {.*.}
* NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {.*.}
* NAME

\getuserdata

\getuvalue {.*.}
* NAME

```
\getvalue {...}
* NAME

\getvariable {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 KEY

\getvariabledefault {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 BEFEHL

\getxparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\globaldisablemode [...,...]
* NAME

\globalenablemode [...,...]
* NAME

\globalletempty \*...
* CSNAME

\globalpopbox .*.
* CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpopmacro \*...
* CSNAME

\globalpreventmode [...,...]
* NAME

\globalprocesscommalist [.¹.] \².
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\globalpushbox .*.
* CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpushmacro \*...
* CSNAME

\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT

\globalswapcounts \¹... \²...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\globalswapdimens \¹... \²...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\globalswapmacros \¹... \²...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalundefine {...}
* NAME
```

```
\glyphfontfile {...}
* FONT
```

```
\gobbledoubleempty [...] [...]
                    OPT    OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
* TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
*   TEXT           OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

```
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1    CONTENT
2    CONTENT
3    CONTENT
4    CONTENT
5    CONTENT
6    CONTENT
7    CONTENT
8    CONTENT
9    CONTENT
10   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleuntil \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax
*   CONTENT
```

```
\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   CATEGORY       OPT
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
```

```
\grabuntil {...} \.².
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\grand ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\grandepolicecorp
```

```
\gras
```

```
\grasincline
```

```
\grasinclinepetit
```

```
\grasitalique
```

```
\grasitaliquepetit
```

```
\graspetit
```

```
\grave {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\grayvalue {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\greedysplitstring ... \at ... \to \.³. \and \.⁴.
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
4  CSNAME
```

```
\greeknumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\grille [..,..⁼..,..]
*  inherits: \basegrid
```

```
\groupedcommand {...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\gsetboxllx ... {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\gsetboxlly ... {...}
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\gujaratinumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

135

```
\gurmurkhinumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\hairspace
```

```
\halflinestrut
```

```
\halfstrut
```

```
\halfwaybox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\handletokens ... \with \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\hash
```

```
\hat {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\haut {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\HIGH {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitshigh
```

```
\unitshigh {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hboxofvbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hboxreference [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\hboxBOX {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\headhbox ... {...}
1  TEXT        OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\headnumbercontent
```

```
\headnumberdistance
```

```
\headnumberwidth
```

```
\headreferenceattributes
```

```
\headsetupspacing
```

```
\headtextcontent
```

```
\headtextdistance
```

```
\headtextwidth
```

$\headvbox \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$
1 TEXT       OPT
2 CONTENT

```
\headwidth
```

$\heightanddepthofstring \{\overset{*}{...}\}$
* TEXT

$\heightofstring \{\overset{*}{...}\}$
* TEXT

$\heightspanningtext \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

$\HELP [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
**instances: helptext**

$\helptext [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$
1 REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

$\hglue \overset{*}{...}$
* DIMENSION

$\hiddencitation [\overset{*}{...}]$
* REFERENCE

$\hiddencite [\overset{*}{...}]$
* REFERENCE

$\highlight [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$
1 NAME
2 TEXT

$\HIGHLIGHT \{\overset{*}{...}\}$
* TEXT

$\highordinalstr \{\overset{*}{...}\}$
* TEXT

$\hilo [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$
1 gauche droite   OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

```
\himilo {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\hl [...]
*  NUMMER
```

```
\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\hphantom {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hpos {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\hsizefraction {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  NUMMER
```

```
\hsmash {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hsmashbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hsmashed {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hspace  [...] [...]
1  NAME           OPT       OPT
2  petit moyen grand normal defaut rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence final
   NAME
```

```
\htdpofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedfile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\hyphenatedfilename {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedhbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hyphenatedpar {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedurl {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ifassignment ..1.. \else ..2.. \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject ..1.. \else ..2.. \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream ..1.. \else ..2.. \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters ..1.. \else ..2.. \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\iftrialtypesetting ..1.. \else ..2.. \fi
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignoretagsinexport [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\ignorevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\impliedby
```

```
\implies
```

```
\incline
```

```
\inclinegras
```

```
\inclinegraspetit
```

```
\inclinepetit
```

```
\includemenu [...]
* NAME
```

```
\includeversioninfo {...}
* NAME
```

```
\inconnu
```

$\incrementcounter [\overset{1}{[...]}] [\overset{2}{[...]}]$
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```
\incremente \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\incrementedcounter [...]
* NAME
```

$\incremente (\overset{*}{...,...})$
* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\incrementpagenumber
```

```
\incrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\incrementvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\indentation
```

```
\infofont
```

```
\infofontbold
```

$\inframed [\overset{1}{...,..=..,..}] {\overset{2}{...}}$
1 inherits: \regleencadre
2 CONTENT

```
\infull {...}
* NAME
```

$\inheritparameter [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...}]$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 KEY

```
\inhibitblank
```

```
\initializeboxstack {...}
* NAME
```

$\inlinebuffer [\overset{*}{...,...}]$
* BUFFER

140

```
\inlinedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}
1  BUFFER
2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\inlinerange [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\innerflushshapebox
```

```
\input {...}
* FILE
```

```
\inputfilebarename
```

```
\inputfilename
```

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\input ..
* FILE
```

```
\insertpages [....] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT         OPT
1  FILE
2  NUMMER
3  largeur    = DIMENSION
   n          = NUMMER
   category   = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}
1  CHARACTER
2  BEFEHL
```

141

```
\installattributestack \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \.¹.. {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installelangue [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \reglelangue
```

```
\installelangue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement .¹.. {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\intertext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {...} {...}
1   normal rien NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\istltdir ...
*   TLT TRT
```

```
\istrtdir ...
*   TLT TRT
```

```
\italiccorrection
```

```
\italicface
```

```
\italique
```

```
\italiquegras
```

```
\italiquegraspetit
```

```
\itemtag [...,...]
*   REFERENCE      OPT
```

```
\JOURSEMAINE {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\jobfilename
```

```
\jobfilesuffix
```

```
\joursemaine {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\kap {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\keeplinestogether {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\keepunwantedspaces
```

```
\kerncharacters [.¹.] {.².}
1  NUMMER                         OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\koreancirclenumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumeralsc {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumeralsp {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\koreanparentnumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\LAMSTEX
```

```
\LATEX
```

```
\LamSTeX
```

```
\LaTeX
```

```
\LUAJITTEX
```

```
\LUATEX
```

```
\Lua
```

```
\LuajitTeX
```

```
\LuaTeX
```

```
\LABELlangue
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\btxlabellangue
```

```
\headlangue
```

```
\labellangue
```

```
\mathlabellangue
```

```
\operatorlangue
```

```
\prefixlangue
```

```
\suffixlangue
```

`\taglabellangue`

`\unitlangue`

`\LABELtexte {...}`
* KEY
**instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel**

`\btxlabeltexte {...}`
* KEY

`\headtexte {...}`
* KEY

`\labeltexte {...}`
* KEY

`\mathlabeltexte {...}`
* KEY

`\operatortexte {...}`
* KEY

`\prefixtexte {...}`
* KEY

`\suffixtexte {...}`
* KEY

`\taglabeltexte {...}`
* KEY

`\unittexte {...}`
* KEY

`\LABELtexts {...} {...}`
1 KEY
2 TEXT
**instances: head label mathlabel**

`\headtexts {...} {...}`
1 KEY
2 TEXT

`\labeltexts {...} {...}`
1 KEY
2 TEXT

`\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}`
1 KEY
2 TEXT

`\languageCharacters {...}`
* NUMMER

`\languagecharacters {...}`
* NUMMER

```
\languagecharwidth {...}
* SPRACHE
```

```
\langue [...]
* SPRACHE
```

```
\langueprincipale [...]
* SPRACHE
```

`\LANGUAGE`

`\largeurligne`

```
\lastcounter [..¹.] [..².]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\lastcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\lastdigit {...}
* NUMMER
```

`\lastlinewidth`

`\lastnaturalboxdp`

`\lastnaturalboxht`

`\lastnaturalboxwd`

`\lastpredefinedsymbol`

`\lastrealpage`

`\lastrealpagenumber`

```
\lastsubcountervalue [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

`\lastsubpagenumber`

```
\lasttwodigits {...}
* NUMMER
```

`\lastuserpage`

`\lastuserpagenumber`

```
\lateluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

\layeredtext $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$
1 inherits: \setuplayer<sub>OPT</sub>
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\layerheight

\layerwidth

\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

\lazysavetwopassdata $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\lbox $.\overset{1}{.}.$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
2 CONTENT

\leftbottombox $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* CONTENT

\leftbox $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* CONTENT

\lefthbox $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* CONTENT

*\leftLABELtexte* $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* KEY
**instances: head label mathlabel**

*\leftheadtexte* $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* KEY

*\leftlabeltexte* $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* KEY

*\leftmathlabeltexte* $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* KEY

\leftline $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* CONTENT

\leftorrighthbox $.\overset{1}{.}.$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
2 CONTENT

\leftorrightvbox $.\overset{1}{.}.$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
2 CONTENT

```
\leftorrightvtop ... {...}
```
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\leftskipadaption
```

```
\leftsubguillemot
```

```
\lefttopbox {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\lefttoright
```

```
\lefttorighthbox ... {...}
```
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\lefttorightvbox ... {...}
```
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\lefttorightvtop ... {...}
```
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\letbeundefined {...}
```
* NAME

```
\letcatcodecommand \... ... \...
```
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 CSNAME

```
\letcscsname \... \csname ... \endcsname
```
1 CSNAME
2 NAME

```
\letcsnamecs \csname ... \endcsname \...
```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

```
\letcsnamecsname \csname ... \endcsname \csname ... \endcsname
```
1 NAME
2 NAME

```
\letdummyparameter {...} \...
```
1 KEY
2 CSNAME

```
\letempty \...
```
* CSNAME

```
\letgvalue {...} \...
```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

```
\letgvalueempty {...}
```
* NAME

\letgvalurelax {...}

* NAME

\letterampersand

\letterat

\letterbackslash

\letterbar

\letterbgroup

\letterclosebrace

\lettercolon

\letterdollar

\letterdoublequote

\letteregroup

\letterescape

\letterexclamationmark

\letterhash

\letterhat

\letterleftbrace

\letterleftbracket

\letterleftparenthesis

\letterless

\lettermore

\letteropenbrace

\letterpercent

\letterquestionmark

\letterrightbrace

\letterrightbracket

\letterrightparenthesis

\lettersinglequote

\letterslash

\letterspacing $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

\letvalue $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ \.\overset{2}{.}..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letvalueempty $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* NAME

\letvaluerelax $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* NAME

\lfence $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* CHARACTER

\lhbox $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* CONTENT

\ligne $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
* CONTENT

\ligneh

\lignenoire $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
* inherits: \reglelignesnoires

\ligneregleetexte $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$
1 sup milieu inf
2 TEXT

\lignesnoires $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
* inherits: \reglelignesnoires

\limitatefirstline $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

\limitatelines $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
3 TEXT

\limitatetext $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$
1 TEXT
2 [-+]DIMENSION
3 BEFEHL

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,²,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   [-+]DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\linebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   FONT
```

```
\listcitation [..,..≟..,..] [...]
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...] [...]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..]
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..,..≟..,..] [...]
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...] [...]
1   defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..]
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    avant       = BEFEHL
    apres       = BEFEHL
    gauche      = BEFEHL
    droite      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\llongueurliste
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\localframed [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localframedwithsettings [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\localhsize
```

```
\localpopbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpopmacro \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\localpushbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpushmacro \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\localundefine {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\locatedfilepath
```

```
\locatefilepath {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\locfilename {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\lomihi {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\lowerbox {...} \... {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\lowercased {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\lowercasestring ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\lowerleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\lowerleftsingleninequote
```

```
\lowerrightdoubleninequote
```

```
\lowerrightsingleninequote
```

```
\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}
1  gauche droite
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

\lrtbbox {..¹..} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {..⁵.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 CONTENT

\ltop .¹.. {..².}
1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
2 CONTENT

\luacode {..*..}
* BEFEHL

\luaconditional \.*..
* CSNAME

\luaenvironment ...
* FILE

\luaexpanded {..*..}
* BEFEHL

\luaexpr {..*..}
* CONTENT

\luafunction {..*..}
* BEFEHL

\luajitTeX

\luamajorversion

\luaminorversion

\luaparameterset {..¹..} {..².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\luasetup {..*..}
* NAME

\luaTeX

\luaversion

\METAFONT

\METAFUN

\METAPOST

\MetaFont

\MetaFun

\MetaPost

| |
|---|
| `\MKII` |

| |
|---|
| `\MKIV` |

| |
|---|
| `\MKIX` |

| |
|---|
| `\MKVI` |

| |
|---|
| `\MKXI` |

| |
|---|
| `\MOIS {...}`<br>`*` **NUMMER** |

| |
|---|
| `\MONTHLONG {...}`<br>`*` **NUMMER** |

| |
|---|
| `\MONTHSHORT {...}`<br>`*` **NUMMER** |

| |
|---|
| `\MOT {...}`<br>`*` **TEXT** |

| |
|---|
| `\MOTS {...}`<br>`*` **TEXT** |

| |
|---|
| `\Mot {...}`<br>`*` **TEXT** |

| |
|---|
| `\Mots {...}`<br>`*` **TEXT** |

| |
|---|
| `\MPanchor {...}`<br>`*` **NAME** |

| |
|---|
| `\MPbetex {...}`<br>`*` **NAME** |

| |
|---|
| `\MPc {...}`<br>`*` **NAME** |

| |
|---|
| `\MPcode {..¹..} {..²..}`<br>`1` **NAME** <sub>OPT</sub><br>`2` **CONTENT** |

| |
|---|
| `\MPcolor {...}`<br>`*` **COLOR** |

| |
|---|
| `\MPcoloronly {...}`<br>`*` **COLOR** |

| |
|---|
| `\MPcolumn {...}`<br>`*` **NAME** |

| |
|---|
| `\MPd {...}`<br>`*` **NAME** |

```
\MPdrawing {...}
* CONTENT

\MPfontsizehskip {...}
* FONT

\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME

\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME

\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME

\MPh {...}
* NAME

\MPII

\MPIV

\MPinclusions [...] {...} {...}
              OPT      OPT
1  +
2  NAME
3  CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}
* NAME

\MPll {...}
* NAME

\MPlr {...}
* NAME

\MPls {...}
* NAME

\MPmenubuttons {...}
* NAME

\MPn {...}
* NAME

\MPoptions {...}
* COLOR

\MPoverlayanchor {...}
* NAME

\MPp {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpage {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPplus {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {..,..²..,..}
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\MPposset {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\MPregion {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrest {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPstring {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\MPvv {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPwhd {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\m  [...] {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,...] \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\manuscript
```

```
\mapfontsize [...] [...]
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata  [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                          OPT              OPT
1  NAME
2  reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
3  inherits: \setupmarginframed
4  CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³.}
                      OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext
```

```
\atleftmargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³.}
                   OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³.}
                    OPT             OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³.}
                            OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³.}
                                OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³.}
                    OPT             OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³.}
                           OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³.}
                               OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³.}
                   OPT              OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...³.}
                             OPT
1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   reference = REFERENCE
                            OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   reference = REFERENCE
                          OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   reference = REFERENCE
                              OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   reference = REFERENCE
                                OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inright [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   reference = REFERENCE
                          OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   reference = REFERENCE
                              OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   reference = REFERENCE
                                OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.}
1   reference = REFERENCE
                              OPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [.¹.] {.².}
1   raz tout NAME  OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\markedpages [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\markinjector [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\markpage [.¹.] [...,²...]
                 OPT
1   NAME
2   [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\marquage (...¹,...) (...²,...) [.³.]
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\marquepage [.¹.] {.².}
1   ABSCHNITT LISTE OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mat {...*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\math [.¹.] {.².}
1   NAME   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT      OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdouble [.¹.] {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   lesdeux vfenced OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
```

```
\doublebar {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doublebrace {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doublebracket {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doubleparent {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbracketunderbracket {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overparentunderparent {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathematique [...] {...}
                OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
                OPT     OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightarrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightarrow
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow
```

```
\cleftarrow {...} {...}
             OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightarrow {...} {...}
              OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                      OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}
                 OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}
                       OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}
                     OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

164

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT              OPT    OPT
2   TEXT

\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT

\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT    OPT
2   TEXT

\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT    OPT
2   TEXT

\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT           OPT    OPT
2   TEXT

\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT           OPT    OPT
2   TEXT

\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                 OPT    OPT
2   TEXT

\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT               OPT    OPT
2   TEXT

\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT                  OPT    OPT
2   TEXT

\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT    OPT
2   TEXT

\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
1   TEXT           OPT    OPT
2   TEXT

\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT             OPT    OPT
2   TEXT

\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT    OPT
2   TEXT

\mequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT    OPT
2   TEXT

\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT             OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mmapsto {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mRightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrel {...} {...}
1   TEXT  OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT             OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT           OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT             OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

166

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                      1    2
                     OPT  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
            1    2
           OPT  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
                   1    2
                  OPT  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
                    1    2
                   OPT  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tequal {...} {...}
        1    2
       OPT  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\thookleftarrow {...} {...}
                1    2
               OPT  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...} {...}
                 1    2
                OPT  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tLeftarrow {...} {...}
            1    2
           OPT  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
                 1    2
                OPT  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftarrow {...} {...}
            1    2
           OPT  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}
                  1    2
                 OPT  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}
                1    2
               OPT  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}
                 1    2
                OPT  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
                    1    2
                   OPT  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {...} {...}
         1    2
        OPT  OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT             OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT              OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttriplerel {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT             OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT   OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xRightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1  TEXT    OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
                      1      2
1  TEXT              OPT     OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathfraktur
```

```
\MATHFRAMED [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      1        2
1  inherits: \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```
**instances: mframed inmframed mcframed**

```
\inmframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
                   1        2
1  inherits: \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
                  1        2
1  inherits: \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
                 1        2
1  inherits: \setupmathframed
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {...}
                *
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mathit
```

```
\mathitalic
```

```
\MATHMATRIX {...}
              *
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mathop {...}
           *
*  CONTENT
```

```
\MATHORNAMENT {...}
                *
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mathover [...] {...} {...}
            1      2      3
1  sup vfenced OPT
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}
                      *
*  TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
                          1      2
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```
**instances:**

```
\MATHRADICAL [...] {...}
               1      2
1  TEXT       OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mathrm
```

```
\mathscript
```

```
\mathsl
```

```
\mathss
```

```
\mathtext ...¹. {...²}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbf ...¹. {...²}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbi ...¹. {...²}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbs ...¹. {...²}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit ...¹. {...²}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl ...¹. {...²}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf ...¹. {...²}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtf
```

```
\mathtriplet [...¹.] {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1   NAME        OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\MATHTRIPLET [...¹.] {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1   NAME         OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\mathtt
```

```
\mathunder [...¹.] {...²} {...³}
1   inf vfenced  OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
instances:
```

\MATHUNSTACKED

\mathupright

\mathword .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbf .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbi .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordbs .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordit .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordsl .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 TEXT

\mathwordtf .¹. {.².}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 TEXT

\maxaligned {...}
* CONTENT

\mbox {...}
* CONTENT

\measure {...}
* NAME

\measured {...}
* NAME

\medskip

\medspace

\menuinteraction [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                    OPT
2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction

\message {...}
* TEXT

\metaTeX

```
\mfence {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\middlealigned {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\midsubsentence
```

```
\milieu ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\minimalhbox ...¹ {...²}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...]
                OPT
*   BUFFER
```

```
\moduleparameter {...¹} {...²}
1   FILE
2   KEY
```

```
\mois {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\molecule {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mono
```

```
\monogras
```

```
\mononormal
```

```
\monthlong {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\monthshort {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\montrecadre [...,..1,...] [...,..2,...]
1   sup entete texte pdp inf          OPT
2   bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
```

```
\montrecouleur [...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\montredisposition [...,...]
*   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in    OPT
```

```
\montreedition [...,..1,...] [...,..2,...] [..,..=..3,..,..]
1   inherits: \regletaillepapier          OPT              OPT
2   inherits: \regletaillepapier
3   inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...,...]
*   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\montregrille [...,...]
*   raz inf sup rien tout lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur interieur colonnes    OPT
```

```
\montregroupecouleur [..1.] [...,..2,...]
1   NAME                      OPT
2   horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
```

```
\montrejeusymboles [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\montremakeup [...]
*   makeup raz boxes tout hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox    OPT
    simplevtop user math italique origin discretionary expansion ligne espace profondeur
```

```
\montrepalette [..1.] [...,..2,...]
1   NAME               OPT
2   horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
```

```
\montrepolicecorps [...,...]
*   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\montrereglages [...,...]
*   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in    OPT
```

```
\montrestruts
```

```
\mot {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\motdroit [..1.] {..2.}
1   droite DIMENSION    OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mprandomnumber
```

```
\mtext {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \.¹.. {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \.¹.. {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\Numeros {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\namedheadnumber {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureuservariable {...¹} {...²}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY
```

```
\namedstructurevariable {...¹} {...²}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY
```

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhbox ...¹. {...²}
            OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhpack ...¹. {...²}
             OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvbox ...¹. {...²}
            OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvcenter ...¹. {...²}
               OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvpack ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT           OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\naturalwd ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negatecolorbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negated {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\negemspace
```

```
\negenspace
```

```
\negthinspace
```

```
\newattribute \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newcatcodetable \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newcounter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newevery \...¹ \...²
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\newfrenchspacing
```

```
\newmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\newsignal \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\newsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\nextbox
```

```
\nextboxdp
```

```
\nextboxht
```

```
\nextboxhtdp
```

```
\nextboxwd
```

\nextcounter [..¹.] *[..².]*
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextcountervalue [..¹.]
* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

\*suivantPARAGRAPHS*

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nocap {...}
* TEXT

\nocharacteralign

\nocitation [..*.]
* REFERENCE

\nocitation {...}
* REFERENCE

\nocite [..*.]
* REFERENCE

\nocite {...}
* REFERENCE

\nodetostring \.¹.. {..².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\noffigurepages

\noflines

\noflocalfloats

\noheightstrut

**\noindentation**

**\noitem**

**\nonfrenchspacing**

\nonmathematics {...}
* CONTENT

**\normal**

**\normalboldface**

\normalframedwithsettings [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \regleencadre
2 CONTENT

**\normalitalicface**

\normalizebodyfontsize \...  {...}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

**\normalizedfontsize**

\normalizefontdepth \...  {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontheight \...  {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontline \...  {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontwidth \...  {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT

```
\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\normalpetit
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\note [...] [...]
1   NAME      OPT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
*   TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\linenote {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\notesymbol [...] [...]
1   NAME        OPT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE OPT
2   TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [..,..=..,..]
*   titre       = TEXT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [..,..=..,..]
*   titre       = TEXT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [..,..=..,..]
*   titre       = TEXT
    marquepage  = TEXT
    liste       = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\endnote [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\footnote [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE   OPT
2   TEXT
```

179

```
\notragged
```

```
\ntimes {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 NUMMER

```
\numberofpoints {...}
```
* DIMENSION

```
\numeroformule [...,...]
```
OPT
* REFERENCE

```
\numeropage
```

```
\numeros {...}
```
* NUMMER

```
\numerotete [..¹..] [..²..]
```
OPT
1 ABSCHNITT
2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier

```
\numerotetecourant
```

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\obox {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\obtientmarquage [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
```
OPT OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 page NAME
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf defaut lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie

```
\offset [..,..¹..,..] {...}
```
1 inherits: \setupoffset
OPT
2 CONTENT

```
\offsetbox [..,..¹..,..] \²... {...}
```
1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox
OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```
\onedigitrounding {...}
```
* NUMMER

```
\ordinaldaynumber {...}
```
* NUMMER

```
\ordinalstr {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\oriente [..,..=..,..] {...}
                   OPT
1  inherits: \regleoriente
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..≟..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                              OPT
1  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
2  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [...] {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..≟..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                              OPT
1  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setuplayer
2  inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\ORNAMENT {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\outputfilename
```

```
\outputstreambox [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamcopy [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvbox [...]
* NAME
```

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [...]
* NAME
```

```
\over [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaybutton {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaycolor
```

```
\overlaydepth
```

```
\overlayfigure {...}
* FILE
```

\overlayheight

\overlayimage {...}
* FILE

\overlaylinecolor

\overlaylinewidth

\overlayoffset

\overlayrollbutton [..¹..] [..²..]
1 REFERENCE
2 REFERENCE

\overlaywidth

\overloaderror

\overset {..¹..} {..²..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\PDFcolor {...}
* NAME

\PDFETEX

\PDFTEX

\PICTEX

\PiCTeX

\PointsToBigPoints {..¹..} \.²..
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PointsToReal {..¹..} \.²..
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PointsToWholeBigPoints {..¹..} \.²..
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\PPCHTEX

\PPCHTeX

\PRAGMA

\PtToCm {...}
* DIMENSION

```
\page [...,*...]
* inherits:\pagebreak
```

```
\pagearea [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
1   sup entete texte pdp inf        OPT
2   texte marge bord                OPT
3   gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
```

```
\pagebreak [...,*...]
*   vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER defaut raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference
    gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
```

```
\pagefigure [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   FILE                    OPT
2   offset = defaut revetement rien DIMENSION
```

```
\pageinjection [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME            OPT       OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..]
1   inherits: \setuppageinjection     OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\pagestaterealpageorder {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\paletsize
```

```
\PARAGRAPHS
```

```
\pdfactualtext {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {.¹.} {.².}
1   CONTENT
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetextgstate {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT

\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT

\pdfcolor {...}
*   NAME

\pdfeTeX

\pdfTeX

\percent

\percentdimen {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER

\periodes [...]
*   NUMMER        OPT

\periodes [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupperiods      OPT

\permitcaretescape

\permitcircumflexescape

\permitspacesbetweengroups

\persiandecimals {...}
*   NUMMER

\persiannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER

\petit

\petitepolicecorps
```

184

```
\petittype
```

```
\phantom {.^*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..=..,..]
* largeur    = DIMENSION
  hauteur    = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\pilechamp [.^1.] [...,^2...] [..,..^3=..,..]
                   OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\placeattachments
```

```
\placebtxrendering [.^1.] [..,..^2=..,..]
                    OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placecitation [.^*.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\placecomments
```

```
\placecoteacote {.^1.} {.^2.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\placecurrentformulanumber
```

```
\placedbox {.^*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\placefloatwithsetups [.^1.] [...,^2...] [...,^3...] {.^4.} {.^5.}
                             OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\placeflottant [.^1.] [...,^2...] [...,^3...] {.^4.} {.^5.}
                       OPT          OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

\placeFLOAT [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

**instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic**

---

\placechemical [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

---

\placefigure [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

---

\placegraphic [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

---

\placeintermezzo [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

---

\placetable [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
  margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
  hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
  [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

---

\placeformule [...,...] {...}

1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT

---

\placeframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}

1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT

---

\placehelp

---

\placeinitial [...]

* NAME

```
\placelayer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\placelayeredtext [...¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {...⁴} {...⁵}
                          OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...¹} {...²}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\placeliste [...,¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelisteinmbriquee [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

```
\placeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
instances: content
```

```
\placecontent [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

```
\placelistofFLOATS [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\placelistofchemicals [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
* inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelistoffigures [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
* inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
* inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
* inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
* inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placelistofpublications [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placelistofsorts [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \regletri
```

```
\placelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
* inherits: \regletri
instances: logos
```

```
\placelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
* inherits: \regletri
```

```
\placelistofsynonyms [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \reglesynonymes
```

```
\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
* inherits: \reglesynonymes
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\placelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT
* inherits: \reglesynonymes
```

```
\placelocalnotes [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placemarquespages [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT         OPT
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE
2 ABSCHNITT LISTE
3 inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\placement [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupplacement
3 CONTENT
```

```
\PLACEMENT [..,..=..,..] {...}
           OPT
1 inherits: \setupplacement
2 CONTENT
```

```
\placenamedfloat [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\placenamedformula [...,...] {...} {...}
                     OPT        OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\placenotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placenotespdp [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
* inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placenotespdplocales [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
* inherits: \setupnote
```

`\placenumeropage`

```
\placenumerotete [...]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placepairedbox [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT
```

```
\placePAIREDBOX [..,..=¹..,..] {.².} {.³.}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
instances: legend
```

**instances: legend**

```
\placelegend [..,..=¹..,..] {.².} {.³.}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\placeparallel [.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel
```

```
\placerawlist [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                 OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

```
\placeregistre [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\placeREGISTER [..,..=*..,..]
* inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index
```

**instances: index**

```
\placeindex [..,..=*..,..]
* inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\placerenderingwindow [.¹.] [.².]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\placesousformule [...,¹...] {.².}
                     OPT       OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\placesurgrille [.¹.] {.².}
                  OPT
1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
   min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\placesurgrille [...,¹...] {.².}
                   OPT
1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
2 CONTENT
```

```
\placetextetete [.*.]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\point {.*.}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\popattribute \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\popmacro \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\popmode [..^*..]
* NAME

\popsystemmode {..^*..}
* NAME

\position [..,..^1_=..,..] (...,^2...) {..^3.}
1 inherits: \reglepositionnement
2 POSITION
3 CONTENT

\positionoverlay {..^*..}
* NAME

\positionregionoverlay {..^1.} {..^2.}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\postponenotes

\predefinedfont [..^*..]
* FONT

\predefinefont [..^1.] [..^2.]
1 NAME
2 FONT

\predefinesymbol [..^*..]
* NAME

\prefixedpagenumber

\premieresouspage

\prendbuffer [...,^*...]
*               OPT
* BUFFER

\obtientBUFFER

\prependetoks ..^1. \to \..^2.
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\prependgvalue {..^1.} {..^2.}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

\prependtocommalist {..^1.} \..^2.
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\prependtoks ..^1. \to \..^2.
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\prependtoksonce ..^1. \to \..^2.
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

190

```
\prependvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\prerollblank [...,...]
*   inherits: \vide
```

```
\presetdocument [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\presetLABELtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\presetbtxlabeltexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittexte [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pretocommalist {...} \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prettyprintbuffer {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\prevcounter [..1..] [..2..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\prevcountervalue [..*..]
* NAME
```

```
\preventmode [...,*...]
* NAME
```

```
\prevrealpage
```

```
\prevrealpagenumber
```

```
\prevsubcountervalue [..1..] [..2..]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\prevsubpage
```

```
\prevsubpagenumber
```

```
\prevuserpage
```

```
\prevuserpagenumber
```

```
\procent
```

```
\processaction [..1..] [..,..=>..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY
```

```
\processallactionsinset [..1..] [..,..=>..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY
```

```
\processassignlist [...,1...] \..2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentcommand [..,..=1..,..] \..2..
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentlist [..,..=1..,..] \..2..
1 KEY = VALUE
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processbetween {..1..} \..2..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \..*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\processcolorcomponents {..*..}
* COLOR
```

```
\processcommacommand [...,...] \...²..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalist [...,...] \...²..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,...] \...²..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcontent {...} \...²..
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processfile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilemany {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfileonce {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfirstactioninset [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\processisolatedchars {...} \...²..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processisolatedwords {...} \...²..
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [...]
*   BUFFER          OPT
```

```
\processlinetablefile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processlist {...} {...} {...} \...⁴..
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
3   TEXT
4   CSNAME
```

```
\processMPbuffer [...,...]
*   NAME            OPT
```

```
\processMPfigurefile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processmonth {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\processranges [...,...] \...
1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME BEFEHL
```

```
\processTEXbuffer [...]
                      OPT
*   BUFFER
```

```
\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   TEXT
```

```
\processuntil \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\processxtablebuffer [...]
                       OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\produit [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\produit ...
*   FILE
```

```
\profiledbox [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                 OPT         OPT
1   rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   inherits: \setupprofile
3   CONTENT
```

```
\profilegivenbox {...} ...
1   rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\programme [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\projet [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\projet ...
*   FILE
```

194

```
\pseudoMixedCapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallCapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\pseudosmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\purenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
```

```
\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan
* NAME
```

```
\pushattribute \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar
* NAME
```

```
\pushbutton [....¹.] [....².]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
```

```
\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur
* COLOR
```

```
\pushendofline ... \popendofline
```

```
\pushindentation ... \popindentation
```

```
\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing
```

```
\pushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle
```

```
\pushmode [...]
* NAME
```

```
\pushoutputstream [...]
                      OPT
* NAME
```

```
\pushpath [...] ... \poppath
* PATH
```

```
\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation
```

```
\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed
```

```
\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT
```

```
\pushsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\putboxincache {...} {...} ...
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\qqpart {...} {...} [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\qquad
```

```
\quad
```

```
\quads [...]
* NUMMER        OPT
```

```
\quarterstrut
```

```
\quitcommalist
```

```
\quitprevcommalist
```

```
\quittypescriptscanning
```

```
\ReadFile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\raggedbottom
```

```
\raggedcenter
```

```
\raggedleft
```

```
\raggedright
```

```
\raggedwidecenter
```

```
\raisebox {...} \... {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\randomizetext {...}
* TEXT

\randomnumber {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\rawcounter [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME         OPT
2 NUMMER

\rawcountervalue [...]
* NAME

\rawdate [...,...]
* inherits: \datecourante

\rawdoifelseinset {.¹.} {...,².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\rawdoifinset {.¹.} {...,².} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

\rawdoifinsetelse {.¹.} {...,².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\rawgetparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommacommand [...,¹...] \².
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...,¹...] \².
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}
* KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\razmarquage [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\rbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 PATH
2 FILE
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readtexfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\realpagenumber
```

```
\realSmallCapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\realsmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\recursedepth
```

```
\recurselevel
```

```
\recursestring
```

```
\redoconvertfont
```

```
\ref [....] [....]
```
1 defaut texte titre numero page realpage
2 REFERENCE

```
\reference [...,...] {...}
```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

```
\REFERENCEFORMAT {...} {...} [...]
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

```
\referencepage [...,...]
```
* REFERENCE

```
\referenceprefix
```

```
\referencetexte [...,...] {...}
```
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

```
\reflete {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\registerattachment [...] [..,..=..,..]
```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment

```
\registerctxluafile {...} {...}
```
1 FILE
2 NUMMER

```
\registerexternalfigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
```
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\registerfontclass {...}
```
* NAME

```
\registerhyphenationexception [...] [...]
```
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

```
\registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
```
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

```
\registermenubuttons [...] [...]
```
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```
\registersort [...] [...]
```
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME

```
\registersynonym [...¹.] [...².]
1   SINGULAR
2   NAME
```

```
\registerunit [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1   prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [..¹.] {..+..²..+..}
              OPT
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [..¹.] {..+..²..+..}
             OPT
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
```

```
\REGISTER [..¹.] {..².} {..+..³..+..}
              OPT
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   TEXT
3   INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [..¹.] {..².} {..+..³..+..}
             OPT
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   TEXT
3   INDEX
```

```
\regle [...*.]
*   NAME
```

```
\reglealignement [...,*...]
*   large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur
    exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r
    r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant
    trestolerant etire extremestretch final 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more
```

```
\reglearrangement [...,*...]
*   desactiver reflete rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN
    2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
    1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

```
\reglearriereplan [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   etat          = demarre stoppe
    decalagegauche = DIMENSION
    rightoffset   = DIMENSION
    decalagesup   = DIMENSION
    decalageinf   = DIMENSION
    avant         = BEFEHL
    apres         = BEFEHL
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglearriereplans [...¹,...] [...²,...] [..,..³..,..]
                                OPT
1   sup entete texte pdp inf
2   bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
3   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglearriereplans [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                               OPT
1   papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache
2   etat = demarre stoppe
    inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglebarreinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative       = a b c d e f g
   etat              = demarre stoppe
   commande          = CSNAME
   largeur           = DIMENSION
   hauteur           = DIMENSION max large
   profondeur        = DIMENSION max
   distance          = DIMENSION
   pas               = petit moyen grand
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   coleurcontraste   = COLOR
   symbole           = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglebloc [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   alternative = paragraphe texte
   interieur   = BEFEHL
   setups      = NAME
   alignement  = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\regleblocsection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  page   = inherits: \page
   avant  = BEFEHL
   apres  = BEFEHL
   numero = oui non
```

```
\reglebuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  BUFFER
2  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   strip = oui non
```

```
\reglecapitales [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  titre = oui non
   sc    = oui non
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\reglechamp [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\reglechamps [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\regleclipping [..,..=..,..]
*  etat            = demarre stoppe
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   hauteur         = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset         = DIMENSION
   x               = NUMMER
   y               = NUMMER
   nx              = NUMMER
   ny              = NUMMER
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   decalagegauche  = DIMENSION
   rightoffset     = DIMENSION
   decalagesup     = DIMENSION
   decalageinf     = DIMENSION
   mp              = NAME
   n               = NUMMER
   offset          = DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecolonnes [..,..=..,..]
*  n         = NUMMER
   distance  = DIMENSION
   option    = arriereplan
   offset    = DIMENSION
   commande  = \...##1
   hauteur   = DIMENSION
   direction = gauche droite
   equilibre = oui non
   alignement = inherits: \
   tolerance = inherits: \
   vide      = inherits: \vide
   nsup      = NUMMER
   ligne     = actif desactive BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecommentaire  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 etat        = demarre stoppe rien
  methode     = normal cache
  symbole     = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
  largeur     = adapte DIMENSION
  hauteur     = adapte DIMENSION
  profondeur  = adapte DIMENSION
  titre       = TEXT
  soustitre   = TEXT
  auteur      = TEXT
  nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  couleur     = COLOR
  option      = xml max
  calquetexte = NAME
  emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
  distance    = DIMENSION
  espace      = oui
  buffer      = BUFFER
```

```
\reglecommentairepage [..,..=..,..]
*  emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat        = demarre stoppe rien
   offset      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   hauteur     = DIMENSION
```

```
\reglecompoetroite  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche = DIMENSION
  milieu = DIMENSION
  droite = DIMENSION
  defaut = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
  avant  = BEFEHL
  apres  = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglecomposeenalinea [...,*...]
* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand<sup>OPT</sup>rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
   DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\reglecouleur [...]
* FILE
```

```
\reglecouleurs [..,..=..,..]
* etat            = demarre stoppe
  spot            = oui non
  expansion       = oui non
  facteur         = oui non
  rgb             = oui non
  cmyk            = oui non
  conversion      = oui non toujours
  pagecolormodel  = auto rien NAME
  couleurtexte    = COLOR
  intent          = overprint knockout rien
```

```
\regledactylo [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 margepaire     = DIMENSION
  margepaire     = DIMENSION
  marge          = oui non standard DIMENSION
  option         = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
  lignes         = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace         = actif desactive normal fixe etire
  keeptogether   = oui non
  avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  strip          = oui non NUMMER
  range          = NUMMER NAME
  tab            = oui non NUMMER
  escape         = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  continue       = oui non
  demarre        = NUMMER
  stoppe         = NUMMER
  pas            = NUMMER
  numerotation   = fichier ligne non
  vide           = inherits: \vide
```

```
\regledemarrestoppe [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  entre   = BEFEHL
  setups  = NAME
  gauche  = BEFEHL
  droite  = BEFEHL
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\regledisposition [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME                               OPT
2  etat              =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge             =  DIMENSION
   bord              =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge     =  DIMENSION
   distancebord      =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche =  DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit =  DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche =  DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite =  DIMENSION
   distancesup       =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete    =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp       =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf       =  DIMENSION
   prereglage        =  NAME
   margegauche       =  DIMENSION
   margedroite       =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche        =  DIMENSION
   borddroit         =  DIMENSION
   entete            =  DIMENSION
   pdp               =  DIMENSION
   sup               =  DIMENSION
   inf               =  DIMENSION
   retour            =  DIMENSION
   espacesup         =  DIMENSION
   setups            =  NAME
   cutspace          =  DIMENSION
   largeur           =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf         =  DIMENSION
   lignes            =  NUMMER
   hauteur           =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset         =  DIMENSION
   veroffset         =  DIMENSION
   colonnes          =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne   =  DIMENSION
   methode           =  defaut normal NAME
   emplacement       =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte      =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte      =  DIMENSION
   nx                =  NUMMER
   ny                =  NUMMER
   dx                =  DIMENSION
   dy                =  DIMENSION
   echelle           =  NUMMER
   sx                =  NUMMER
   sy                =  NUMMER
   marquage          =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille            =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte     =  DIMENSION
   alternative       =  defaut normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset        =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset        =  DIMENSION auto
   trimoffset        =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset       =  DIMENSION
   artoffset         =  DIMENSION
```

```
\regledisposition [...]
*  raz NAME
```

```
\regleecraninteraction [..,..=..,..]
*  largeur   =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur   =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour    =  DIMENSION
   horoffset =  DIMENSION
   veroffset =  DIMENSION
   espacesup =  DIMENSION
   option    =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien defaut fixe paysage portrait page papier attachment
                layer titre
   copies    =  NUMMER
   print     =  LISTE
   delai     =  rien NUMMER
```

```
\regleelements [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 alternative    = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
  largeurtexte   = DIMENSION
  largeur        = DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  symbole        = rien NAME
  alignement     = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
  textalign      = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  n              = NUMMER
  avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  entre          = BEFEHL
```

```
\regleencadre [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 coin                  = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coincadre             = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  coinarriereplan       = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
  rayon                 = DIMENSION
  rayoncadre            = DIMENSION
  rayonarriereplan      = DIMENSION
  profondeur            = DIMENSION
  profondeurcadre       = DIMENSION
  profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
  couleurcadre          = COLOR
  cadresup              = actif desactive petit NAME
  cadreinf              = actif desactive petit NAME
  cadregauche           = actif desactive petit NAME
  cadredroit            = actif desactive petit NAME
  region                = oui non
  epaisseurligne        = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre         = DIMENSION
  cadre                 = actif desactive revetement petit closed rien
  arriereplan           = premierplan couleur NAME
  decalagearriereplan   = cadre DIMENSION
  composant             = NAME
  extras                = BEFEHL
  stylepremierplan      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan    = COLOR
  setups                = NAME
  offset                = defaut revetement rien DIMENSION
  largeur               = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
  hauteur               = adapte max large DIMENSION
  hauteurmin            = DIMENSION
  alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
  strut                 = oui non rien local global
  autostrut             = oui non
  emplacement           = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                          normal
  autolargeur           = oui non force
  lignes                = NUMMER
  sup                   = BEFEHL
  inf                   = BEFEHL
  vide                  = oui non
  profile               = NAME
  vide                  = oui non
  loffset               = DIMENSION
  roffset               = DIMENSION
  toffset               = DIMENSION
  boffset               = DIMENSION
  orientation           = NUMMER
```

```
\regleentete [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 texte marge bord
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\regleenumerations [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\regleepaisseurligne [...]
* petit moyen grand DIMENSION
```

205

\regleespaceblanc [...,...]
* fixe fixe flexible ligne demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand defaut DIMENSION
                        OPT

\regleespacement [...]
* fixe groupe large    OPT

\regleespacementinterligne [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 ligne         = DIMENSION
  hauteur       = NUMMER
  profondeur    = NUMMER
  hauteurmin    = NUMMER
  profondeurmin = NUMMER
  distance      = DIMENSION
  sup           = NUMMER hauteur
  inf           = NUMMER
  etire         = NUMMER
  shrink        = NUMMER

\regleespacementinterligne [...,...]
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
                                     OPT

\regleespacementinterligne [...]
* NAME

```
\regleflottant [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   indentesuivant        = oui non auto
    defaut                = inherits: \placeflottant
    fallback              = inherits: \placeflottant
    interieur             = BEFEHL
    critere               = DIMENSION
    methode               = NUMMER
    sidemethod            = NUMMER
    textmethod            = NUMMER
    sidealign             = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
    grille                = inherits: \snaptogrid
    local                 = oui non
    commande              = \...##1
    availablewidth        = DIMENSION
    availableheight       = DIMENSION
    largeurmin            = DIMENSION
    largeurmax            = DIMENSION
    emplacement           = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                            margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                            bordgauche borddroit
    distancemargegauche   = DIMENSION
    distancemargedroite   = DIMENSION
    margegauche           = DIMENSION
    margedroite           = DIMENSION
    margeinterieure       = DIMENSION
    margeexterieure       = DIMENSION
    bottombefore          = BEFEHL
    bottomafter           = BEFEHL
    expansion             = oui non xml
    referenceprefix       = + - TEXT
    xmlsetup              = NAME
    catcodes              = NAME
    freeregion            = oui non
    espaceavant           = rien inherits: \vide
    espaceapres           = rien inherits: \vide
    largeur               = DIMENSION
    hauteur               = DIMENSION
    offset                = DIMENSION rien revetement
    espacelateralavant    = rien inherits: \vide
    espacelateralapres    = rien inherits: \vide
    spacebeforeside       = rien inherits: \vide
    spaceafterside        = rien inherits: \vide
    sidethreshold         = old dimension
    marge                 = DIMENSION
    nsup                  = NUMMER
    ninf                  = NUMMER
    pas                   = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
    nlignes               = NUMMER
    cache                 = oui non
    inherits: \regleencadre

\regleflottants [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \regleflottant

\regleformulaires [..,..=..,..]
*   methode = XML HTML PDF
    export  = oui non

\regleformules [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupformula

\reglegroupeselements [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER
2   inherits: \setupitemgroup

\regleinf [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   texte marge bord
              OPT
2   inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

207

```
\regleinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 etat                  = demarre stoppe
  style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur               = COLOR
  coleurcontraste       = COLOR
  titre                 = TEXT
  soustitre             = COLOR
  auteur                = TEXT
  date                  = TEXT
  motcle                = TEXT
  focus                 = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
  menu                  = actif desactive
  calquechamp           = auto NAME
  calculer              = REFERENCE
  clic                  = oui non
  affichage             = normal nouveau
  page                  = oui non page nom auto
  actionouverture       = REFERENCE
  actionfermeture       = REFERENCE
  actionouverturepage   = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage   = REFERENCE
  jeusymbole            = NAME
  hauteur               = DIMENSION
  profondeur            = DIMENSION
  focusoffset           = DIMENSION

\regleinteraction [..*..]
                    OPT
* NAME

\regleintitule [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1 NAME
2 suffix                = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator       = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper         = BEFEHL
  emplacement           = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille lignes revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                          margeexterieure margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire tolerant
                          trestolerant rien defaut
  commande              = \...##1
  commandenumero        = \...##1
  commandetexte         = \...##1
  espaceavant           = inherits: \vide
  spaceinbetween        = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres           = inherits: \vide
  distance              = DIMENSION
  styletete             = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete           = COLOR
  headseparator         = TEXT
  entre                 = BEFEHL
  style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur               = COLOR
  decalagesup           = DIMENSION
  decalageinf           = DIMENSION
  numero                = oui non rien
  group                 = TEXT
  margegauche           = DIMENSION
  margedroite           = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure       = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure       = DIMENSION
  alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur               = adapte max DIMENSION
  largeurmin            = adapte DIMENSION
  largeurmax            = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

\regleintitules [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleintitule
```

```
\reglejeucolonne [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  n          = NUMMER
   ngauche    = NUMMER
   ndroite    = NUMMER
   largeur    = DIMENSION auto
   distance   = DIMENSION
   lignes     = NUMMER
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   direction  = normal inverse
   page       = inherits: \page
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglejeusymboles [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\regleLABELtexte [...] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\reglebtxlabeltexte [...] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleheadtexte [...] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglelabeltexte [...] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglemathlabeltexte [...] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleoperatortexte [...] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleprefixtexte [...] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglesuffixtexte [...] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regletaglabeltexte [...] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\regleunittexte [...] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglelangue [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE defaut OPT
2  defaut             = SPRACHE
   etat               = demarre stoppe
   date               = inherits: \datecourante
   time               = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns           = FILE
   lefthyphenmin      = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin     = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar     = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar    = NUMMER
   setups             = NAME
   espacement         = large groupe
   font               = auto NAME
   bidi               = gauche droite l2r r2l
   texte              = TEXT
   limittext          = TEXT
   hyphen             = TEXT
   compoundhyphen     = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche        = BEFEHL
   citerdroite        = BEFEHL
   citationgauche     = BEFEHL
   citationdroite     = BEFEHL
   leftspeech         = BEFEHL
   rightspeech        = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche       = BEFEHL
   middlespeech       = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite       = BEFEHL
   midsentence        = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche   = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite   = BEFEHL
   facteur            = oui non

\reglelignes [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME OPT
2  option             = groupe
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea    = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace             = oui actif desactive fixe defaut
   commande           = BEFEHL
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   gauche             = BEFEHL
   droite             = BEFEHL

\reglelignesnoires [..,..*..,..]
*  largeur     = max DIMENSION
   hauteur     = max DIMENSION
   profondeur  = max DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   alternative = a b
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
   type        = mp oui non
   mp          = NAME

\reglelignesreglestexte [..,..*..,..]
*  avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne      = DIMENSION
   emplacement         = gauche dansmarge
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   couleurligne        = COLOR
   largeur             = DIMENSION
   hauteur             = DIMENSION
   distance            = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps         = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\regleliste [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 LISTE
2 etat                  = demarre stoppe
  emplacement           = rien ici
  type                  = simple commande userdata
  critere               = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                          courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
                          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
  liste                 = NAME
  largeur               = adapte large DIMENSION
  hauteur               = adapte large DIMENSION
  profondeur            = adapte large DIMENSION
  symbole               = un deux trois rien defaut
  etiquette             = oui non rien NAME
  starter               = BEFEHL
  taquet                = BEFEHL
  commande              = \...##1##2##3
  commandenumero        = \...##1
  commandetexte         = \...##1
  commandepage          = \...##1
  numeropage            = oui non toujours
  numerotete            = oui non toujours
  avant                 = BEFEHL
  apres                 = BEFEHL
  entre                 = BEFEHL
  marge                 = rien DIMENSION
  distance              = rien DIMENSION
  alignementtitre       = oui non
  numberalign           = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  alignement            = inherits: \reglealignement
  suspend               = oui non
  gauche                = BEFEHL
  droite                = BEFEHL
  interaction           = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
  limittext             = oui non TEXT
  style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur               = COLOR
  stylenumero           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero         = COLOR
  styletexte            = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte          = COLOR
  stylepage             = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpage           = COLOR
  reference             = NUMMER
  extras                = NAME
  order                 = commande tout titre
  alternative           = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                          verticale NAME
  largeurmax            = DIMENSION
  pageprefix            = oui non
  pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixset         = NAME
  pageprefixsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                          ABSCHNITT:tout courant
  pageprefixconnector   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageconversionset     = NAME
  pagestarter           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglelisteimbriquee [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 LISTE
2 critere     = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
  reference   = NUMMER
  extras      = NAME
  order       = commande tout titre
  alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale verticale
                NAME
```

```
\regleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```
**instances: content**

```
\reglecontent [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \reglelisteimbriquee
```

211

```
\reglemakeup [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 page        = inherits: \page
  commande    = BEFEHL
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
  alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups      = NAME
  sup         = BEFEHL
  inf         = BEFEHL
  avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = sup
  reference   = REFERENCE
  etatpage    = demarre stoppe
  etatentete  = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatpdp     = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatsup     = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatinf     = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etattexte   = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  rectoverso  = oui non vide
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\reglemargereglee [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\reglemarquage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 etat        = demarre stoppe
  expansion   = oui non
  separateur  = BEFEHL
  filtercommand = \...##1
```

```
\reglemarquagehyphenation [..,..=..,..]
* signe = normal ample
```

```
\reglemenuinteraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative   = verticale horizontale cache
  category      = NAME
  decalagegauche = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  rightoffset   = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  decalagesup   = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  decalageinf   = revetement cadre rien defaut DIMENSION
  largeurmax    = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax    = DIMENSION
  itemalign     = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
  etat          = demarre vide local
  gauche        = BEFEHL
  droite        = BEFEHL
  distance      = revetement DIMENSION
  avant         = BEFEHL
  apres         = BEFEHL
  entre         = BEFEHL
  position      = oui non
  milieu        = BEFEHL
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR
  memepage      = oui non vide rien normal defaut
  coleurcontraste = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglenumeropage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\reglenumerotationligne [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  demarre    = NUMMER
   pas         = NUMMER
   methode     = page premier prochain
   conversion  = NAME
   continue    = oui non
   emplacement = texte begin end defaut gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
   distance    = DIMENSION
   alignement  = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
   commande    = \...##1
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   marge       = DIMENSION
   largeur     = marge DIMENSION
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\reglenumerotationpage [..,..=..,..]
* alternative = recto rectoverso
  page         = inherits: \page
  strut        = oui non
  commande     = \...##1
  gauche       = BEFEHL
  droite       = BEFEHL
  etat         = demarre stoppe
  largeur      = DIMENSION
  emplacement  = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
  style        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur      = COLOR
```

```
\reglenumerotationparagraphe [..,..=..,..]
* etat     = demarre stoppe ligne raz
  distance = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\reglenumerotete [...] [...]
1  ABSCHNITT
2  [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\regleoriente [..,..=..,..]
* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu defaut normal
  rotation     = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\reglepalette [...]
* NAME
```

```
\reglepapier [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regletaillepapier
```

```
\regleparagraphes [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  chaque NUMMER
3  n             = NUMMER
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION adapte
   sup            = BEFEHL
   inf            = BEFEHL
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur      = BEFEHL
   commande       = BEFEHL
   ligne          = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
```

```
\regleparagraphes [...¹..] [..,..≟..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME:NUMMER
2  n             = NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   hauteur       = DIMENSION adapte
   sup           = BEFEHL
   inf           = BEFEHL
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur     = BEFEHL
   commande      = BEFEHL
   ligne         = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   couleurligne  = COLOR
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
```

```
\reglepdp [...¹..] [..,..≟..,..]
            OPT
1  texte marge bord
2  inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

```
\regleplacementopposition [..,..≟..,..]
*  etat  = demarre stoppe
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglepolicecorps [...,*...]
*  DIMENSION NAME global raz x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

```
\reglepositionnement [...¹,...] [..,..≟..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  offset  = oui non
   unite   = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat    = demarre revetement
   xoffset = DIMENSION
   yoffset = DIMENSION
   xstep   = absolute relatif
   ystep   = absolute relatif
   xscale  = NUMMER
   yscale  = NUMMER
   xfactor = NUMMER
   yfactor = NUMMER
   facteur = NUMMER
   echelle = NUMMER
```

```
\regleprogrammes [..,..≟..,..]
*  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

```
\reglereferencage [..,..≟..,..]
*  etat        = demarre stoppe
   expansion   = oui non xml
   autofile    = oui non
   export      = oui non
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   rectoverso  = oui non
   interaction = etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur  = BEFEHL
   prefixe     = + - TEXT
```

```
\regleregistre [...] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2   referencemethod          = avance
    expansion                = oui non xml
    numeroproprio            = oui non
    xmlsetup                 = NAME
    alternative              = a b A B
    methode                  = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress                 = oui non tout
    check                    = oui non
    critere                  = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset   = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
    pageprefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset            = NAME
    pageprefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:tout courant
    pageprefixconnector      = BEFEHL
    pageprefix               = oui non
    pageseparatorset         = NAME
    pageconversionset        = NAME
    pagestarter              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments             = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
    largeurmax               = DIMENSION
    indicateur               = oui non
    avant                    = BEFEHL
    apres                    = BEFEHL
    commande                 = \...##1
    commandetexte            = \...##1
    deeptextcommand          = \...##1
    commandepage             = \...##1
    distance                 = DIMENSION
    interaction              = texte numeropage
    numeropage               = oui non
    symbole                  = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
    language                 = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur                  = COLOR
    styletexte               = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurtexte             = COLOR
    stylepage                = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleurpage              = COLOR
    pageleft                 = BEFEHL
    pageright                = BEFEHL
    n                        = NUMMER
    equilibre                = oui non
    alignement               = inherits: \reglealignement
    numberorder              = numeros
```

```
\regleregistre [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod        = avance
  expansion              = oui non xml
  numeroproprio          = oui non
  xmlsetup               = NAME
  alternative            = a b A B
  methode                = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress               = oui non tout groupe
  check                  = oui non
  critere                = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset          = NAME
  pageprefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:tout courant
  pageprefixconnector    = BEFEHL
  pageprefix             = oui non
  pageseparatorset       = NAME
  pageconversionset      = NAME
  pagestarter            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments           = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  largeurmax             = DIMENSION
  indicateur             = oui non
  avant                  = BEFEHL
  apres                  = BEFEHL
  commande               = \...##1
  commandetexte          = \...##1
  deeptextcommand        = \...##1
  commandepage           = \...##1
  distance               = DIMENSION
  interaction            = texte numeropage
  numeropage             = oui non
  symbole                = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
  language               = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur                = COLOR
  styletexte             = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte           = COLOR
  stylepage              = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpage            = COLOR
  pageleft               = BEFEHL
  pageright              = BEFEHL
  n                      = NUMMER
  equilibre              = oui non
  alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
  numberorder            = numeros
```

```
\regleREGISTER [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```
**instances: index**

```
\regleindex [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\regleremplitligne [..,..*..,..]
* avant         = BEFEHL
  apres         = BEFEHL
  marge         = DIMENSION
  largeur       = DIMENSION
  distance      = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  couleur       = COLOR
```

```
\regleremplitlignesreglees [..,..=..,..]
* avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  n              = NUMMER
  espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
  distance       = DIMENSION
  largeur        = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur     = BEFEHL
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR

\regleseparationflottant [..,..=..,..]
* avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  entre          = BEFEHL
  lignes         = auto NUMMER
  conversion     = NAME

\reglesousnumeropage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter

\reglesup [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 texte marge bord
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext

\reglesynonymes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 expansion       = oui non xml
  alternative     = premier dernier normal NAME
  suivant         = BEFEHL
  commande        = \...##1##2##3
  commandetexte   = \...##1
  synonymcommand  = \...##1
  language        = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode         = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  critere         = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
  style           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur         = COLOR
  styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte    = COLOR
  stylesynonyme   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursynonyme = COLOR

\regletableaux [..,..=..,..]
* texte          = DIMENSION max
  split          = oui non repete auto
  cadre          = actif desactive
  NL             = inherits: \vide
  VL             = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  HL             = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
  distance       = petit moyen grand rien
  alignement     = gauche milieu droite
  commandes      = BEFEHL
  policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  hauteur        = strut NUMMER
  profondeur     = strut NUMMER
  openup         = DIMENSION

\regletabulation [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

217

```
\regletaillepapier [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  sup      = BEFEHL
   inf      = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   methode  = normal rien NAME
   echelle  = NUMMER
   nx       = NUMMER
   ny       = NUMMER
   dx       = DIMENSION
   dy       = DIMENSION
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   hauteur  = DIMENSION
   espacesup = DIMENSION
   retour   = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   page     = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   papier   = raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   option   = adapte max
   distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...¹,...] [...²,...]
                       OPT          OPT
1  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage reflete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\regletete [...,1...] [..,..=2..,..]
1 ABSCHNITT          OPT
2 frontpartlabel      = NAME
  bodypartlabel       = NAME
  appendixlabel       = NAME
  backpartlabel       = NAME
  expansion           = oui non xml
  catcodes            = NAME
  sectionresetset     = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion          = NAME
  sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset          = NAME
  sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
  referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
  style               = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur             = COLOR
  styletexte          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte        = COLOR
  stylenumero         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero       = COLOR
  couplage            = ABSCHNITT
  numeroproprio       = oui non
  beforesection       = BEFEHL
  aftersection        = BEFEHL
  insidesection       = BEFEHL
  incrementenumero    = oui non liste vide
  placetete           = oui non cache vide section
  numero              = oui non
  page                = inherits: \page
  marquage            = page raz
  entete              = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  texte               = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  pdp                 = demarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  avant               = BEFEHL
  apres               = BEFEHL
  entre               = BEFEHL
  continue            = oui non
  alignementtitre     = oui non flottant
  espaceinterligne    = NAME
  interaction         = liste reference
  internalgrid        = NAME
  grille              = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut
                        un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME
  alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
  tolerance           = inherits: \regletolerance
  strut               = oui non
  suspend             = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
  marge               = DIMENSION
  indentesuivant      = oui non auto
  alternative         = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
  largeur             = DIMENSION
  numberwidth         = DIMENSION
  largeurtexte        = DIMENSION
  distance            = DIMENSION
  distancetexte       = DIMENSION
  commandeavant       = BEFEHL
  commandeapres       = BEFEHL
  commande            = \...##1##2
  commandetexte       = \...##1
  deeptextcommand     = \...##1
  commandenumero      = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand   = \...##1
  emplacement         = NAME
  critere             = strict positif tout

\regletetes [...,1...] [..,..=2..,..]
1 ABSCHNITT          OPT
2 inherits: \regletete

\regletexte [..1.] [..,..=2..,..]
1 texte marge bord    OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayouttext
```

\regletextesentete [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
1 texte marge bord          OPT      OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextesinf [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
1 texte marge bord   OPT      OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextespdp [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
1 texte marge bord   OPT      OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextessup [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
1 texte marge bord   OPT      OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletextestexte [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
1 texte marge bord    OPT      OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\regletolerance [...,...]
* horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

\regletraitsfins [..,..=..,..]
* hauteur            = max DIMENSION
  profondeur         = max DIMENSION
  arriereplan        = couleur
  cadre              = actif desactive
  epaisseurligne     = DIMENSION
  alternative        = a b c rien
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  couleur            = COLOR
  espaceinterligne   = petit moyen grand NUMMER
  avant              = BEFEHL
  apres              = BEFEHL
  entre              = BEFEHL
  n                  = NUMMER

\regletransitionspage [...]
* raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER

220

```
\regletri [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
          OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 expansion      = oui non xml
  alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
  suivant        = BEFEHL
  commande       = \...##1##2##3
  commandetexte  = \...##1
  synonymcommand = \...##1
  language       = defaut DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode        = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleursynonyme = COLOR

\regletype [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
           OPT
1 NAME
2 option  = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  commande = CSNAME
  gauche  = BEFEHL
  droite  = BEFEHL
  tab     = oui non NUMMER
  compact = absolute dernier tout
  escape  = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  lignes  = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace  = actif desactive normal fixe etire

\regleurl [..,..=..,..]
* style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

\regle {...}
* NAME

\regulier

\relatemarking [.1.] [.2.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
* NAME

\remainingcharacters

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

\removefromcommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\removelastskip
```

**\removelastspace**

**\removemarkedcontent** [...]
* NAME

**\removepunctuation**

\removesubstring ...¹.. \from ...². \to \...³..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\removetoks ...¹.. \from \...².
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

**\removeunwantedspaces**

\remplitligne [..,..�停..,..]
* inherits: \regleremplitligne

\remplitlignesreglees [..,..¹..,..] {...²} {...³}
                                      OPT    OPT
1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\remplittexte [..,..¹..,..] {...²} {...³}
                            OPT    OPT
1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\replacefeature [...]
* NAME

\replacefeature {...}
* NAME

\replaceincommalist \...¹.. {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER

\replaceword [...¹] [...²] [...³]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\rescan {...}
* CONTENT

\rescanwithsetup {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

**\resetallattributes**

\resetandaddfeature [...]
* NAME

**\resetandaddfeature** {...}
* NAME

**\resetbar**

**\resetboxesincache** {...}
* NAME

**\resetbreakpoints**

**\resetbuffer** [...]
* BUFFER

**\resetcharacteralign**

**\resetcharacterkerning**

**\resetcharacterspacing**

**\resetcharacterstripping**

**\resetcollector** [...]
* NAME

**\resetcounter** [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

**\resetdigitsmanipulation**

**\resetdirection**

**\resetfeature**

**\resetflag** {...}
* NAME

**\resetfontcolorsheme**

**\resetfontfallback** [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT

**\resetfontsolution**

**\resethyphenationfeatures**

**\resetinjector** [...]
* NAME

**\resetinteractionmenu** [...]
* NAME

**\resetitaliccorrection**

\resetlayer [...]
* NAME

\resetlocalfloats

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [...]
* NAME

\resetmarker [...]
* NAME

\resetmode {...}
* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [...] [...,...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME tout

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \...
* CSNAME

\resetperiodkerning

\resetprofile

\resetrecurselevel

\resetreference [...]
* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [...]
* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [...]
* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetsystemmode {...}
* NAME

```
\resettimer
```

```
\resettokenlist [..*..]
* NAME
```

```
\resettrackers
```

```
\resettrialtypesetting
```

```
\resetusedsortings [..*..]
* SINGULAR
```

```
\resetusedsynonyms [..*..]
* SINGULAR
```

```
\resetuserpagenumber
```

```
\resetvalue {..*..}
* NAME
```

```
\resetvisualizers
```

```
\reshapebox {..*..}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\resolvedglyphdirect {..¹..} {..²..}
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\resolvedglyphstyled {..¹..} {..²..}
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\restartcounter [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\restorebox {..¹..} {..²..}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\restorecatcodes
```

```
\restorecounter [..*..]
* NAME
```

```
\restorecurrentattributes {..*..}
* NAME
```

```
\restoreendofline
```

```
\restoreglobalbodyfont
```

```
\reusableMPgraphic {..¹..} {..,..²..,..}
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuserandomseed
```

```
\revivefeature
```

```
\rfence {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\rhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\rightbottombox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\rightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\righthbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

*\rightLABELtexte {...}*
*   KEY
**instances: head label mathlabel**

*\rightheadtexte {...}*
*   KEY

*\rightlabeltexte {...}*
*   KEY

*\rightmathlabeltexte {...}*
*   KEY

```
\rightline {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\rightpageorder
```

```
\rightskipadaption
```

```
\rightsubguillemot
```

```
\righttoleft
```

```
\righttolefthbox ... {...}
                  OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvbox ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvtop ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\righttopbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ring {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\rlap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\robustaddtocommalist {...} \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\rollbutton [..,..=..,..] ... [...]
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...] [..,..=..,..] ... [...]
           OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \reglemenuinteraction
3   TEXT
4   REFERENCE
```

```
\roman
```

```
\rtop ... {...}
         OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruby [...] {...} {...}
      OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\ruledhbox ... {...}
          OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

227

```
\ruledhpack ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...,...]
                OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\runninghbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\Smallcapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\safechar {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\samplefile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\sans
```

```
\sansespace
```

```
\sansgras
```

```
\sanslignesenteteetpdp
```

```
\sanslignessupetinf
```

```
\sansnormal
```

```
\sansserif
```

```
\savebox {....} {....} {....}
          1       2       3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\savebtxdataset  [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    1      2         3
                   OPT    OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 dataset  =  NAME
  type     =  bib lua xml
  fichier  =  FILE
  critere  =  tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference
              SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent
```

```
\savebuffer  [..,..=..,..]
* liste    =  NAME
  fichier  =  FILE
  prefixe  =  oui non
```

```
\savebuffer  [...,...] [....]
                1        2
1 BUFFER
2 FILE
```

```
\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur
```

```
\savecounter  [....]
* NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes  {....}
* NAME
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata  {....} {....} {....} {....}
                          1      2      3      4
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata  {....} {....} {....}
                    1      2      3
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\sbox  {....}
* CONTENT
```

```
\SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
```

```
\ethiopic
```

```
\hangul
```

```
\hanzi
```

```
\latin
```

```
\nihongo
```

```
\test
```

```
\thai
```

```
\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
```
                       1       2       3       4       5
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
```
                       1       2       3       4
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
```
                      1       2       3       4       5       6
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
```
```
                        1       2       3
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
```
```
                         1       2       3
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}
```
```
                      1       2
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
```
```
                       1       2
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...}
```
```
         1         2
1   REFERENCE      OPT
2   TEXT
```
**instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection**
**title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject**

```
\SECTION [..,..=..,..]
```
```
*   titre        = TEXT
    marquepage   = TEXT
    marquage     = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    reference    = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio = TEXT
```
**instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection**
**title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject**

```
\chapter [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\part [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\section [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subject [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titre       = TEXT
  marquepage  = TEXT
  marquage    = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  reference   = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\title [..,..=..,..]
* titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  marquage     = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
  numeroproprio = TEXT
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...}
                  OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...} {...}
              OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...} {...}
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...} {...}
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...} {...}
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...}
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...}
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...}
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...}
                  OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                  OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                     OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                     OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                        OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                        OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\voitREGISTER [...] {..+...+..} {...}
                              OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
instances: index
```

```
\voitindex [...] {..+...+..} {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\selectionneblocs [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\separeflottant [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                              OPT
1 inherits: \regleseparationflottant
2 BEFEHL
3 CONTENT
```

234

\serializecommalist [...,...]
* BEFEHL

\serializedcommalist

\serif

\serifbold

\serifnormal

\setautopagestaterealpageno {...}
* NAME

\setbar [...]
* NAME

\setbigbodyfont

\setboxllx ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\setboxlly ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\setbreakpoints [...]
* raz NAME

\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer
* NAME

\setcapstrut

\setcatcodetable \...
* CSNAME

\setcharacteralign {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\setcharacteraligndetail {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

\setcharactercasing [...]
* raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap

\setcharactercleaning [...]
* raz 1

\setcharacterkerning [...]
* raz NAME

235

```
\setcharacterspacing [...]
* raz NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
* raz 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcollector
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodell [...]
* black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setdataset [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
* raz NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
* NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {.¹.} {.².}
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [..1..] [..2..] [..3..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 export nature pdf
3 inline affichage mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setevariable {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setevariables [..1..] [..,..=2..,..]
1 NAME
2 set    = BEFEHL
  reset  = BEFEHL
  KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\setfirstline [..*..]
                    OPT
* NAME
```

```
\setfirstpasscharacteralign
```

```
\setflag {..*..}
* NAME
```

```
\setfont ...
* FONT
```

```
\setfontcolorsheme [..*..]
* NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {..*..}
* NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [..*..]
* NAME
```

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setglobalscript [..*..]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setgmeasure {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setgvalue {..1..} {..2..}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

237

```
\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

\setgvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set     = BEFEHL
  reset   = BEFEHL
  KEY     = VALUE

\sethboxregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
* TEXT

\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]
* NAME raz
           OPT

\setinitial [...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinitial

\setinjector [...] [...,...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

\setinteraction [...]
* cache NAME

\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 titre NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT

\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [...]
* raz 1 2
```

```
\setJSpreamble {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche droite paire impair
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                    OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]
* [-+]DIMENSION    OPT
```

```
\setlocalscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setMPlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...} {...} {..,..=..,..}
                                  OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...} {...} {...} {..,..=..,..}
                                             OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...] [..=..]
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
*  defaut oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...] {...}
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,...}
*  affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [...] [...,...] {...}
             OPT
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  titre       = TEXT
   marquepage  = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   reference   = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 titre        = TEXT
  marquepage   = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  reference    = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {..¹.} {..².} \.³.. {..⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagereference {..¹.} {...,²...}
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [..¹.] [..²..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {..¹.} {..².}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \.¹.. {..².} {..³.}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {..¹.} {..².}
1 DIMENSION CSNAME
2 DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setperiodkerning [..*.]
* raz NAME
```

```
\setposition {..*.}
* NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {..¹.} \.².. {..³.}
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setpositiondata {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
```

```
\setpositiondataplus {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {...,⁵...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT
```

```
\setpositiononly {..*.}
* NAME
```

```
\setpositionplus {...} {....,....} \...  {....}
                  1       2            3      4
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setpositionstrut {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setprofile [...]
* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\setreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               1          2
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \...  {....}
                      1      2       3      4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                   1      2                3
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 etiquette   = NAME
  keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1      = TEXT
  keys:2      = TEXT
  keys:3      = TEXT
  entries:1   = TEXT
  entries:2   = TEXT
  entries:3   = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreplacement [...]
* raz NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}
                      1      2      3
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsecondpasscharacteralign
```

```
\setsectionblock [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1      2
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 marquepage = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..=..,..]
* n       = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  lignes  = NUMMER
```

242

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

```
\setstructurepageregister [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
```
                                              OPT
1 NAME
2 etiquette  = NAME
  keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1     = TEXT
  keys:2     = TEXT
  keys:3     = TEXT
  entries:1  = TEXT
  entries:2  = TEXT
  entries:3  = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
```
* NAME

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..=..,..]
```
* KEY = VALUE

```
\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf  OPT        OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 gauche milieu droite
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```
\settightobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```
\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```
\settightstrut
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```
\settokenlist [...¹.] {...²}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {...¹} {...²}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {...¹} {...²}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setupalternativestyles [..,..⹀..,..]
*   methode = normal auto
```

```
\setupattachment [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   titre       = TEXT
    soustitre   = TEXT
    auteur      = TEXT
    fichier     = FILE
    nom         = NAME
    buffer      = BUFFER
    etat        = demarre stoppe
    methode     = normal cache
    symbole     = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
    largeur     = adapte DIMENSION
    hauteur     = adapte DIMENSION
    profondeur  = adapte DIMENSION
    couleur     = COLOR
    calquetexte = NAME
    emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
    distance    = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                       OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..⹀..,..]
*   export   = oui FILE
    xhtml    = FILE
    fichier  = FILE
    intent   = Coated␣FOGRA39␣(ISO␣12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO␣Coated␣v2␣300 ISO␣Coated␣v2␣(ECI)
               ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO␣Uncoated ISO␣Uncoated␣Yellowish ISO␣Web␣Coated Japan␣Color␣2001␣Coated
               Japan␣Color␣2002␣Newspaper Japan␣Web␣Coated␣(Ad) SNAP␣2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc
               Uncoated␣FOGRA29␣(ISO␣12647-2:2004) Web␣Coated␣FOGRA28␣(ISO␣12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT
               PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
    espace   = oui non
    xmpfile  = FILE
    formatter = version defaut PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
               PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
    niveau   = NUMMER
    option   = toujours jamais
    profile  = FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 couleur              = COLOR
  continue             = oui non tout
  vide                 = oui non
  unite                = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order                = premierplan arriereplan
  epaisseurligne       = DIMENSION
  methode              = NUMMER
  offset               = NUMMER
  dy                   = NUMMER
  max                  = NUMMER
  stylepremierplan     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan   = COLOR
  mp                   = NAME
  gauche               = TEXT
  droite               = TEXT
```

```
\setupbars [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]
* largeur              = DIMENSION
  hauteur              = DIMENSION
  offset               = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur      = DIMENSION
  voffset              = DIMENSION
  emplacement          = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  etire                = oui non
  page                 = oui non
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]
* force                = oui non
  numero               = oui non
  numberseparatorset   = NAME
  numberconversionset  = NAME
  numberstarter        = BEFEHL
  numberstopper        = BEFEHL
  numbersegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:tout courant
  sectionblock         = oui non
```

```
\setupbtx [...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 specification        = defaut apa aps NAME
  dataset              = defaut NAME
  commande             = \...##1
  gauche               = BEFEHL
  droite               = BEFEHL
  authorconversion     = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
  etallimit            = NUMMER
  etaldisplay          = NUMMER
  etaloption           = dernier
  taquet               = initials
  interaction          = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
  alternative          = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                         authornum authoryear
  sorttype             = normal inverse
  compress             = oui non
  defaut               = defaut NAME
  style                = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur              = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 language = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleliste
```

245

```
\setupbtxregister [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 etat        = demarre stoppe
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range numeropage auteur
  register    = NAME
  methode     = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 etattexte     = demarre stoppe
  etatpage      = demarre stoppe
  separateur    = BEFEHL
  critere       = precedent cite ici tout rien
  filter        = TEXT
  specification = NAME
  titre         = TEXT
  avant         = BEFEHL
  apres         = BEFEHL
  dataset       = NAME
  methode       = dataset force local global rien
  sorttype      = short dataset liste reference used defaut cite index
  repete        = oui non
  group         = NAME
  numerotation  = oui non num index tag short page
```

```
\setupbtx [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT
1 NAME
2 etat            = demarre stoppe
  memepage        = oui non vide rien normal defaut
  style           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur         = COLOR
  coleurcontraste = COLOR
  alternative     = cache
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcharacteralign [..,..=..,..]
* largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
  leftsample    = TEXT
  rightsample   = TEXT
  character     = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 facteur = max NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 gauche      = NUMMER
  droite      = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 strut        = oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
  largeur      = adapte rien NUMMER
  hauteur      = adapte rien NUMMER
  gauche       = adapte rien NUMMER
  droite       = adapte rien NUMMER
  sup          = adapte rien NUMMER
  inf          = adapte rien NUMMER
  echelle      = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER
  rotation     = NUMMER
  symalignement = auto
  axe          = actif desactive
  couleurcadre = COLOR
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  offset       = DIMENSION
  unite        = DIMENSION
  facteur      = NUMMER
  cadre        = actif desactive
  couleurligne = COLOR
  policecorps  = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  dimension    = petit moyen grand
  style        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur      = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 rotation     = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
  coin         = gauche milieu droite sup inf
  x            = DIMENSION
  y            = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset      = DIMENSION
  emplacement  = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
  etat         = demarre stoppe
```

```
\setupcolumnsetarea [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 etat       = demarre stoppe repete
  x          = NUMMER
  y          = NUMMER
  nx         = NUMMER
  ny         = NUMMER
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
  clipoffset = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcolumnsetareatext [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setupcolumnsetlines [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnsetspan [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 n       = NUMMER
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

247

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [....] [..2..] [..3..] [..4..]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..=..,..]
*  n = NUMMER
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupcombination [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   largeur     = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur     = adapte DIMENSION
   emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   distance    = DIMENSION
   alternative = etiquette texte
   alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
   continue    = oui non
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   entre       = BEFEHL
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  demarre              = NUMMER
   counter              = NAME
   methode              = page
   etat                 = demarre stoppe
   mode                 = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
   prefixe              = oui non
   prefixseparatorset   = NAME
   prefixconversion     = NAME
   prefixconversionset  = NAME
   prefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset            = NAME
   prefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                          ABSCHNITT:tout courant
   numberorder          = inverse
   numberseparatorset   = NAME
   numberconversion     = NAME
   numberconversionset  = NAME
   numberstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   type                 = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
   critere              = strict positif tout
   prefixconnector      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  delai = oui non
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   language           = local global SPRACHE
   methode            = font
   repete             = oui non
   emplacement        = texte paragraphe marge
   gauche             = BEFEHL
   milieu             = BEFEHL
   droite             = BEFEHL
   nextleft           = BEFEHL
   nextright          = BEFEHL
   espaceavant        = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres        = inherits: \vide
   margegauche        = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite        = oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalinea    = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   indentesuivant     = oui non auto
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   stylesym           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym         = COLOR
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  titre              = oui non
   niveau             = NUMMER
   texte              = TEXT
   commandetete       = \...##1
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   alternative        = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign          = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea    = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage          = oui non
   indentesuivant     = oui non auto
   largeur            = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance           = rien DIMENSION
   etire              = NUMMER
   shrink             = NUMMER
   suspend            = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol        = BEFEHL
   closecommand       = \...##1
   expansion          = oui non xml
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   echantillon        = TEXT
   marge              = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   styletete          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete        = COLOR
   alignementtitre    = oui non
```

```
\setupdirections [..,..=..,..]
*  bidi     = actif desactive local global
   methode  = un deux defaut
   fences   = oui non
   break    = lesdeux avant
```

```
\setupdocument [..,..=..,..]
*  avant             = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
   metadata:author   = TEXT
   metadata:title    = TEXT
   metadata:subject  = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY               = VALUE
```

```
\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 methode       = rien commande
  etire         = NUMMER
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  alternative   = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 titre         = oui non
  numero        = oui non
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitre = DIMENSION
  styletitre    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre  = COLOR
  titlecommand  = \...##1
  titleleft     = BEFEHL
  titleright    = BEFEHL
  gauche        = BEFEHL
  droite        = BEFEHL
  symbole       = BEFEHL
  starter       = BEFEHL
  taquet        = BEFEHL
  couplage      = NAME
  counter       = NAME
  niveau        = NUMMER
  texte         = TEXT
  commandetete  = \...##1
  avant         = BEFEHL
  apres         = BEFEHL
  entre         = BEFEHL
  alternative   = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                  margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande NAME
  alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign     = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage     = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur       = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance      = rien DIMENSION
  etire         = NUMMER
  shrink        = NUMMER
  suspend       = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol   = BEFEHL
  closecommand  = \...##1
  expansion     = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon   = TEXT
  marge         = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR
  styletete     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete   = COLOR
  alignementtitre = oui non
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..⁼..,..]
* set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..⁼..,..]
* alignement   = flushleft milieu flushright normal
  policecorps   = DIMENSION
  largeur       = DIMENSION
  titre         = TEXT
  soustitre     = TEXT
  auteur        = TEXT
  alternative   = html div
  properties    = oui non
  hyphen        = oui non
  cssfile       = FILE
  premierepage  = FILE
  dernierepage  = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  largeur             = DIMENSION
   hauteur             = DIMENSION
   etiquette           = NAME
   page                = NUMMER
   objet               = oui non
   prefixe             = TEXT
   methode             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles           = oui non
   previsualisation    = oui non
   mask                = rien
   resolution          = NUMMER
   couleur             = COLOR
   arguments           = TEXT
   repete              = oui non
   facteur             = adapte large max auto defaut
   facteurhauteur      = adapte large max auto defaut
   facteurlargeur      = adapte large max auto defaut
   largeurmax          = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax          = DIMENSION
   equalwidth          = DIMENSION
   equalheight         = DIMENSION
   echelle             = NUMMER
   xscale              = NUMMER
   yscale              = NUMMER
   s                   = NUMMER
   sx                  = NUMMER
   sy                  = NUMMER
   lignes              = NUMMER
   emplacement         = local global defaut
   repertoire          = PATH
   option              = test cadre vide
   forgroundcolor      = COLOR
   reset               = oui non
   arriereplan         = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre               = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan  = COLOR
   xmax                = NUMMER
   ymax                = NUMMER
   cadres              = actif desactive
   interaction         = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps         = DIMENSION
   comment             = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension           = rien media crop trim art
   cache               = PATH
   resources           = PATH
   affichage           = FILE
   conversion          = TEXT
   order               = LISTE
   crossreference      = oui non NUMMER
   transform           = auto NUMMER
   userpassword        = TEXT
   ownerpassword       = TEXT

\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
* option = repete

\setupfacingfloat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  entre             = BEFEHL
   page              = inherits: \page
   spaceinbetween    = inherits: \vide
   style             = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur           = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 demarre                  = NUMMER
  style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur                  = COLOR
  type                     = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
  values                   = TEXT
  defaut                   = TEXT
  couleurcadrechamp        = COLOR
  couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
  largeur                  = DIMENSION
  hauteur                  = DIMENSION
  profondeur               = DIMENSION
  alignement               = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
  n                        = NUMMER
  symbole                  = NAME
  calquechamp              = NAME
  option                   = lectureseule recquis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                             auto
  clicinterieur            = REFERENCE
  clicexterieur            = REFERENCE
  entreregion              = REFERENCE
  regionexterieure         = REFERENCE
  aprescle                 = REFERENCE
  formatter                = REFERENCE
  valider                  = REFERENCE
  calculer                 = REFERENCE
  focusin                  = REFERENCE
  focusout                 = REFERENCE
  openpage                 = REFERENCE
  closepage                = REFERENCE

\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupfieldcategory

\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  entre       = BEFEHL
  distance    = DIMENSION
  alternative = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
  inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 margegauche = DIMENSION
  margedroite = DIMENSION
  gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbole etire regle espace
  methode     = local global milieu large
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
  profondeur  = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  distance    = DIMENSION
  alignement  = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
  symbole     = BEFEHL
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR

\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  alternative = defaut ligne mot
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 etatpage  = demarre stoppe
  commande  = \...##1
  marge     = page
  echelle   = NUMMER
  papier    = auto defaut NAME
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfloatframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector   = NAME
  facteur  = NUMMER
  etire    = NUMMER
  shrink   = NUMMER
  pas      = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector   = NAME
  facteur  = NUMMER
  gauche   = NUMMER
  droite   = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]
* language = non auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 goodies   = FILE
  solution  = NAME
  less      = NAME
  more      = NAME
  methode   = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
  critere   = NUMMER
```

```
\setupformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement     = gauche droite
  alignement      = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
  split           = oui non page
  strut           = oui non
  distance        = DIMENSION
  gauche          = BEFEHL
  droite          = BEFEHL
  espaceavant     = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres     = inherits: \vide
  commandenumero  = \...##1
  couleur         = COLOR
  stylenumero     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero   = COLOR
  option          = groupe tight milieu cadre profondeur ligne demiligne -ligne -demiligne inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
  margegauche     = DIMENSION
  margedroite     = DIMENSION
  alternative     = NAME
  indentesuivant  = oui non auto
  grille          = inherits: \snaptogrid
  cadre           = numero
  suspend         = rien auto
  expansion       = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup        = NAME
  catcodes        = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche           = BEFEHL
  droite           = BEFEHL
  leftoffser       = DIMENSION
  rightoffset      = DIMENSION
  decalagesup      = DIMENSION
  decalageinf      = DIMENSION
  correctionligne  = oui non
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtable [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 avant    = BEFEHL
  apres    = BEFEHL
  entre    = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtablecolumn [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtablerow [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER chaque
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupframedtext [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche                = BEFEHL
  droite                = BEFEHL
  interieur             = BEFEHL
  emplacement           = gauche droite milieu rien
  correctionprofondeur  = actif desactive
  policecorps           = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  composeenalinea       = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  style                 = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur               = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupframedtexts [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [..*.]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative   = horizontale verticale qqpart
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuphigh [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

254

```
\setuphighlight [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 commande = oui non
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..=..,..]
* methode = original tex defaut hyphenate expanded traditional rien
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  distance    = DIMENSION
  echantillon = TEXT
  texte       = TEXT
  largeur     = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur  = BEFEHL
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
  styletete   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 n             = NUMMER
  m             = NUMMER
  avant         = BEFEHL
  distance      = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset       = ligne DIMENSION
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR
  font          = FONT
  texte         = TEXT
  emplacement   = marge texte
  methode       = premier dernier auto rien
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,...]
* texte toujours global rien
```

```
\setupitemgroup [....¹] [...,...²] [...,...³] [..,..=⁴..,..]
1  NAME                   OPT        OPT         OPT
2  chaque NUMMER
3  intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
   perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper nostopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux
   trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
4  avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   avanttete        = BEFEHL
   aprestete        = BEFEHL
   textegauche      = BEFEHL
   textedroit       = BEFEHL
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   facteur          = NUMMER
   pas              = DIMENSION
   largeur          = DIMENSION
   distance         = DIMENSION
   marge            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre          = NUMMER
   symalignement    = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole          = NAME
   n                = NUMMER
   indentesuivant   = oui non auto
   interieur        = BEFEHL
   commande         = CSNAME
   elements         = NUMMER
   largeurmax       = DIMENSION
   itemalign        = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol      = oui non
   distancetexte    = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper = oui non
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   styletete        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete      = COLOR
   stylemarquage    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage  = COLOR
   stylesym         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym       = COLOR
   grille           = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1          2
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
                  OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   avanttete           = BEFEHL
   aprestete           = BEFEHL
   textegauche         = BEFEHL
   textedroit          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   facteur             = NUMMER
   pas                 = DIMENSION
   largeur             = DIMENSION
   distance            = DIMENSION
   option              = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                         alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                         norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                         NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche         = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite         = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre             = NUMMER
   symalignement       = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole             = NAME
   n                   = NUMMER
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   interieur           = BEFEHL
   commande            = CSNAME
   elements            = NUMMER
   largeurmax          = DIMENSION
   itemalign           = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol         = oui non
   distancetexte       = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper  = oui non
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   stylemarquage       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage     = COLOR
   stylesym            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym          = COLOR
   grille              = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

\regleITEMGROUP [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1          2          3
1  chaque NUMMER    OPT        OPT        OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

\regleitemize [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               1          2          3
1  chaque NUMMER   OPT        OPT        OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\setuplabel  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME            OPT
2  titre            = oui non
   numero           = oui non
   commandenumero   = \...##1
   distancetitre    = DIMENSION
   styletitre       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre     = COLOR
   titlecommand     = \...##1
   titleleft        = BEFEHL
   titleright       = BEFEHL
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   symbole          = BEFEHL
   starter          = BEFEHL
   taquet           = BEFEHL
   couplage         = NAME
   counter          = NAME
   niveau           = NUMMER
   texte            = TEXT
   commandetete     = \...##1
   avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   entre            = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                      margeexterieure serried suspend sup vide commande danstexte NAME
   alignement       = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign        = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea  = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage        = oui non
   indentesuivant   = oui non auto
   largeur          = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance         = rien DIMENSION
   etire            = NUMMER
   shrink           = NUMMER
   suspend          = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol      = BEFEHL
   closecommand     = \...##1
   expansion        = oui non xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   echantillon      = TEXT
   marge            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   styletete        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete      = COLOR
   alignementtitre  = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplayer  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME            OPT
2  etat            = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option          = test
   page            = NUMMER
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   hauteur         = DIMENSION
   region          = NAME
   rotation        = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position        = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset         = max DIMENSION
   offset          = DIMENSION
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   coin            = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement     = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne           = NUMMER
   colonne         = NUMMER
   direction       = normal inverse
   rectoverso      = oui non
   methode         = adapte revetement
   repete          = oui
   prereglage      = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                     lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuplayouttext [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT
1 sup entete texte pdp inf
2 texte marge bord
3 etat         = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur      = COLOR
  strut        = oui non
  n            = NUMMER
  avant        = BEFEHL
  apres        = BEFEHL
  leftstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur      = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement    = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope          = gauche droite local
  mp             = NAME
  hauteur        = DIMENSION
  profondeur     = DIMENSION
  distance       = DIMENSION
  threshold      = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant          = BEFEHL
  apres          = BEFEHL
  couleur        = COLOR
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 compress          = oui non
  compressmethod    = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance  = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setuplinetable [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]
                   OPT    OPT
1  r c
2  impair paire entete NUMMER
3  lignes             = adapte NUMMER
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   etire              = oui non DIMENSION
   largeurmax         = adapte DIMENSION
   ngauche            = NUMMER
   n                  = NUMMER
   repete             = oui non
   nx                 = NUMMER
   largeur            = DIMENSION
   hauteur            = adapte ligne DIMENSION
   distance           = DIMENSION
   decalagegauche     = DIMENSION
   rightoffset        = DIMENSION
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   arriereplan        = couleur
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   xheight            = max DIMENSION
   xdepth             = max DIMENSION
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...¹,...] [..,..²=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   etire         = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...¹,...] [..,..²=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..=..,..]
*  avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...¹,...] [..,..²=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*,...]
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
                                        OPT
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*.]
*  NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...¹,...] [..,..²=..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME
2  distance = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

260

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  distance = DIMENSION
   up       = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  up      = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   style   = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]
*  couleur = local global
   mpy     = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  formatter       = metafun mpost
   initializations = oui non
   setups          = NAME
   styletexte      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte    = COLOR
   extensions      = oui non
   methode         = binary decimal double scaled defaut
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  etat        = demarre stoppe
   largeur     = DIMENSION
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   entre       = BEFEHL
   alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
   style       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur     = COLOR
   sup         = BEFEHL
   inf         = BEFEHL
   emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  strut          = oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER
   commande       = \...##1
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor         = region texte
   emplacement    = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode        = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category       = defaut bord
   scope          = local global
   option         = texte paragraphe
   marge          = local normal marge bord
   distance       = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset        = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   espaceinf      = DIMENSION
   threshold      = DIMENSION
   ligne          = NUMMER
   stack          = oui continue
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR

\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \regleencadre

\setupmarginrule [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  n              = NUMMER
   m              = NUMMER
   distance       = DIMENSION
   numero         = auto
   separateur     = TEXT
   alignement     = gauche milieu droite normal
   emplacement    = sup center inf normal
   grille         = math non

\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   strut          = oui non
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance       = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 openup           = oui non
  jeusymbole       = NAME
  functionstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact          = oui non
  alignement       = l2r r2l righttoleft
  bidi             = oui non
  sygreek          = normal italique rien
  lcgreek          = normal italique rien
  ucgreek          = normal italique rien
  italics          = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
  autopunctuation  = oui non tout comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups           = NAME
  domain           = NAME raz
  styletexte       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte     = COLOR
  functioncolor    = COLOR
  integral         = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
  stylealternative = NAME
  defaut           = normal italique
  fraction         = ams ctx
  ampersand        = normal
  collapsing       = 1 2 3 rien raz
  kernpairs        = oui non

\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 commande  = oui non
  gauche    = NUMMER
  milieu    = NUMMER
  droite    = NUMMER
  mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
  couleur   = COLOR
  etat      = auto
  methode   = auto
  dimension = NUMMER
  facteur   = rien auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER

\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 distancesup     = DIMENSION
  distanceinf     = DIMENSION
  marge           = DIMENSION
  couleur         = COLOR
  strut           = oui non math tight
  alternative     = interieur exterieur lesdeux
  ligne           = oui non auto
  gauche          = NUMMER
  droite          = NUMMER
  epaisseurligne  = DIMENSION
  mathstyle       = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance        = non rien revetement
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences          = NAME

\setupmathfractions [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

263

```
\setupmathmatrix [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
  strut       = oui non NUMMER
  alignement  = gauche milieu droite normal
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance    = DIMENSION
  simplecommand = TEXT
  emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
  couleur     = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = defaut normal mp
  couleur     = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 gauche          = BEFEHL
  droite          = BEFEHL
  topcommand      = \...##1
  bottomcommand   = \...##1
  middlecommand   = \...##1
  mp              = NAME
  mpheight        = DIMENSION
  mpdepth         = DIMENSION
  mpoffset        = DIMENSION
  couleur         = COLOR
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset         = DIMENSION
  hauteurmin      = DIMENSION
  profondeurmin   = DIMENSION
  mathclass       = rel ord
  offset          = min max normal
  emplacement     = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
  strut           = oui non
  alternative     = normal defaut mp
  largeurmin      = DIMENSION
  distance        = DIMENSION
  moffset         = DIMENSION
  order           = normal inverse
  mathlimits      = oui non
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  grille         = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode        = otr box
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   distance       = DIMENSION
   n              = NUMMER
   hauteurmax     = DIMENSION
   largeurmax     = DIMENSION
   pas            = DIMENSION
   profile        = NAME
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups         = NAME
   equilibre      = oui non
   splitmethod    = rien fixe
   alternative    = local global
   internalgrid   = ligne demiligne
   separateur     = regle
   strut          = oui non
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   direction      = normal inverse
   inherits: \regleencadre

\setupmodule [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  FILE
2  test = oui non
   KEY  = VALUE
```

265

```
\setupnotation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  titre              = oui non
   numero             = oui non
   type               = note
   commandenumero     = \...##1
   distancetitre      = DIMENSION
   styletitre         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre       = COLOR
   titlecommand       = \...##1
   titleleft          = BEFEHL
   titleright         = BEFEHL
   gauche             = BEFEHL
   droite             = BEFEHL
   symbole            = BEFEHL
   starter            = BEFEHL
   taquet             = BEFEHL
   couplage           = NAME
   counter            = NAME
   niveau             = NUMMER
   texte              = TEXT
   commandetete       = \...##1
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   alternative        = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement         = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign          = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea    = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage          = oui non
   indentesuivant     = oui non auto
   largeur            = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance           = rien DIMENSION
   etire              = NUMMER
   shrink             = NUMMER
   suspend            = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol        = BEFEHL
   closecommand       = \...##1
   expansion          = oui non xml
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   echantillon        = TEXT
   marge              = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
   styletete          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete        = COLOR
   alignementtitre    = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

\setupnotations [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 interaction       = oui non numero texte tout
  symbolcommand     = \...##1
  commandetexte     = \...##1
  indicateur        = oui non
  separateurtexte   = BEFEHL
  largeur           = DIMENSION
  hauteur           = DIMENSION
  distance          = DIMENSION
  rulecommand       = BEFEHL
  ligne             = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
  split             = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
  facteur           = NUMMER
  emplacement       = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
  suivant           = BEFEHL
  n                 = NUMMER
  couleurligne      = COLOR
  epaisseurligne    = DIMENSION
  setups            = NAME
  espaceinterligne  = NAME
  paragraphe        = oui non
  avant             = BEFEHL
  apres             = BEFEHL
  entre             = BEFEHL
  scope             = page
  distancecolonne   = DIMENSION
  continue          = oui non
  alternative       = grille fixe colonnes note rien
  critere           = page
  policecorps       = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  alignement        = inherits: \reglealignement
  styletexte        = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte      = COLOR
  anchor            = prochain
  espaceavant       = inherits: \vide
  spaceinbetween    = inherits: \vide
  inherits: \regleencadre

\setupnotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote

\setupoffset [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

\setupoffsetbox [..,..=..,..]
* x               = DIMENSION
  y               = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche  = DIMENSION
  rightoffset     = DIMENSION
  decalagesup     = DIMENSION
  decalageinf     = DIMENSION
  methode         = fixe
  largeur         = DIMENSION
  hauteur         = DIMENSION
  profondeur      = DIMENSION
  emplacement     = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = CSNAME

\setupoutputroutine [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..�停..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 lignes  = NUMMER
  offset  = DIMENSION
  methode = 0 1 2 3
  avant   = BEFEHL
  apres   = BEFEHL
  entre   = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagecolumns [...,...] [..,..⏸..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 separateur = NAME
  direction  = normal inverse
  distance   = DIMENSION
  n          = NUMMER
  largeurmax = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  vide       = inherits: \vide
  couleur    = COLOR
  setups     = NAME
  page       = inherits: \page
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..⏸..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 etat        = precedent prochain NUMMER
  delai       = oui non
  alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
  page        = inherits: \page
  etatpage    = demarre stoppe
  n           = NUMMER
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..⏸..,..]
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]
                     OPT      OPT
1 page papier
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,...] [..,..⏸..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 delai = oui non
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..⏸..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  entre       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
  n           = NUMMER
  distance    = DIMENSION
  policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  largeur     = DIMENSION
  hauteur     = DIMENSION
  largeurmax  = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax  = DIMENSION
  alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

```
\reglePAIREDBOX [..,..⏸..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\reglelegend [..,..⏸..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setupparagraph  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
   alignement   = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups       = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro  [...,...]  [..]
1  raz chaque premier prochain
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel  [..]  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  setups   = NAME
   demarre  = NUMMER
   n        = NUMMER
   critere  = tout
```

```
\setupperiodkerning  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  facteur  = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods  [..,..=..,..]
*  n         = NUMMER
   largeur   = DIMENSION adapte
   distance  = DIMENSION
   symbole   = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  avant                 = BEFEHL
   apres                 = BEFEHL
   gauche                = BEFEHL
   droite                = BEFEHL
   grille                = inherits: \snaptogrid
   correctionligne       = actif desactive
   correctionprofondeur  = actif desactive
   marge                 = oui non standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar  [..,..=..,..]
*  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
   n          = NUMMER
   min        = NUMMER
   max        = NUMMER
   texte      = TEXT
   largeur    = DIMENSION
   hauteur    = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  etat     = demarre stoppe
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   commande = \...##1
   style    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  hauteur    = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   distance   = DIMENSION
   facteur    = NUMMER
   lignes     = NUMMER
   methode    = strict fixe rien
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 etiquette = * NAME
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
  type      = defaut texte titre numero page realpage
  setups    = NAME
  autocase  = oui non
  texte     = TEXT
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                    OPT    OPT
1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 defaut
3 prefixe             = oui non
  prefixseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconversion    = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset           = NAME
  prefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout courant
  numberconversion    = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  numberseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupregisters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER   OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\setupregisters [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
\setuprenderingwindow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupruby [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement   = sup gauche droite rien
  alignement    = auto flushleft milieu flushright
  etire         = oui non
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset       = DIMENSION
  distance      = rien DIMENSION
  gauche        = BEFEHL
  droite        = BEFEHL
  style         = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur       = COLOR
```

```
\setups [...,...]
* NAME

\setupscale [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
           OPT
1 NAME
2 echelle       = NUMMER
  xscale        = NUMMER
  yscale        = NUMMER
  largeur       = DIMENSION
  hauteur       = DIMENSION
  profondeur    = oui non
  lignes        = NUMMER
  facteur       = adapte large max min auto defaut
  facteurhauteur = adapte large max min auto defaut
  facteurlargeur = adapte large max min auto defaut
  largeurmax    = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax    = DIMENSION
  s             = NUMMER
  sx            = NUMMER
  sy            = NUMMER
  equalwidth    = DIMENSION
  equalheight   = DIMENSION
  grille        = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

\setupscript [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
            OPT
1 NAME
2 methode    = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  prereglage = NAME
  features   = auto

\setupscripts [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME       OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER

\setupshift [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
           OPT
1 NAME
2 continue   = oui non
  unite      = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  methode    = NUMMER
  dy         = NUMMER
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR

\setupsidebar [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 epaisseurligne       = DIMENSION
  couleurligne         = COLOR
  alternative          = NUMMER
  decalagesup          = DIMENSION
  decalageinf          = DIMENSION
  distance             = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche  = DIMENSION
  niveau               = NUMMER

\setupspellchecking [..,..*..,..]
* etat    = demarre stoppe
  methode = 1 2 3
  liste   = NAME

\setupstretched [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

271

```
\setupstruts [...]
                 OPT
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER

\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 methode = commande
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

\setupsubformulas [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

\setupsynctex [..,..=..,..]
* etat    = demarre stoppe
  methode = min max

\setups {...,...}
* NAME

\setupTABLE [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras               = BEFEHL
  gauche               = BEFEHL
  droite               = BEFEHL
  couleurtete          = COLOR
  styletete            = STYLE BEFEHL
  distancemargegauche  = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite  = DIMENSION
  distancecolonne      = DIMENSION
  largeurmax           = DIMENSION
  setups               = NAME
  largeurtexte         = DIMENSION local
  split                = oui non repete auto
  entete               = repete
  option               = etire tight
  avant                = BEFEHL
  apres                = BEFEHL
  memepage             = avant apres lesdeux
  spaceinbetween       = inherits: \vide
  splitoffset          = DIMENSION
  caracterealigne      = oui non
  alignementcaractere  = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
  distance             = DIMENSION
  couleur              = COLOR
  style                = math STYLE BEFEHL
  inherits: \regleencadre

\setupTEXpage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 formatter          = TEMPLATE rien
  avant              = BEFEHL
  apres              = BEFEHL
  distance           = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
  vide               = preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours
                       weak strong defaut avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne
                       quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand
                       NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur
                       NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
  styletete          = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete        = COLOR
  arriereplan        = NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  stylepremierplan   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurpremierplan = COLOR
  alignement         = gauche milieu droite dimension
  ligne              = ligne normal
  couleurligne       = COLOR
  epaisseurligne     = DIMENSION
  policecorps        = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  composeenalinea    = oui non
  split              = oui non repete auto
  unite              = DIMENSION
  marge              = DIMENSION
  interieur          = BEFEHL
  EQ                 = BEFEHL
  entete             = oui repete texte
  cadre              = actif desactive
  titre              = TEXT
  keeptogether       = oui non
```

```
\setuptagging [..,..=..,..]
* etat    = demarre stoppe
  methode = auto
```

```
\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 etat                = demarre stoppe
  emplacement         = texte paragraphe toujours rien
  critere             = NUMMER
  alternative         = NUMMER
  mp                  = NAME
  methode             = NAME
  arriereplan         = couleur
  couleurarriereplan  = COLOR
  coin                = rectangulaire rond
  niveau              = NUMMER
  decalagearriereplan = DIMENSION
  avant               = BEFEHL
  apres               = BEFEHL
  alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
  pointille           = NUMMER
  rayon               = DIMENSION
  cadre               = actif desactive
  couleurcadre        = COLOR
  epaisseurligne      = DIMENSION
  voffset             = DIMENSION
  decalagecadre       = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche      = oui non standard DIMENSION
  rightoffset         = oui non standard DIMENSION
  decalagesup         = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  decalageinf         = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
  style               = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur             = COLOR
```

```
\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
  style   = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 emplacement = gauche milieu droite
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
           OPT
1 NAME
2 methode    = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language   = SPRACHE
  alternative = texte mathematique
  order      = inverse normal
  separateur = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
  espace     = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
  style      = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur    = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserdata [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups      = NAME
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
  alternative = defaut NAME
  KEY         = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserdataalternative [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
  KEY            = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..⁼..,..]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  etat         = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]
* concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..⁼..,..]
* titre    = TEXT
  etat     = demarre stoppe
  export   = oui non
  editable = oui non
  scope    = local global
  methode  = rien commande
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
* inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..⁼..,..]
* defaut   = cache rien texte
  compress = oui non
```

```
\setupxtable [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 largeurtexte          = DIMENSION local
  policecorps           = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
  spaceinbetween        = inherits: \vide
  option                = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
  hauteurtexte          = DIMENSION
  largeurmax            = DIMENSION
  distancecolonne       = DIMENSION
  distancemargegauche   = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite   = DIMENSION
  entete                = repete
  pdp                   = repete
  epaisseurligne        = DIMENSION
  split                 = oui non repete auto
  splitoffset           = DIMENSION
  memepage              = avant apres lesdeux
  distance              = DIMENSION
  caracterealigne       = oui non
  alignmentleftsample   = TEXT
  alignmentrightsample  = TEXT
  alignmentleftwidth    = DIMENSION
  alignmentrightwidth   = DIMENSION
  alignementcaractere   = TEXT
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]
                    OPT
* FONT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set    = BEFEHL
  reset  = BEFEHL
  KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\shiftbox {...}
1 CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\shiftdown {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]
*  specification  = NAME                OPT
   dataset        = NAME
   field          = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                    journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                    school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
* NAME               OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]
*  specification  = NAME                OPT
   dataset        = NAME
   field          = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                    journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                    school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
* NAME               OPT
```

\showbtxdatasetfields $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
```
* specification = NAME
  dataset      = NAME
  field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                 journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher
                 school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME
```

\showbtxdatasetfields $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ OPT
```
* NAME
```

\showbtxfields $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ OPT
```
* rotation      = NUMMER
  specification = NAME
```

\showbtxfields $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ OPT
```
* NAME
```

\showbtxhashedauthors $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ OPT
```
* TEXT
```

\showbtxtables $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$ OPT
```
* TEXT
```

\showchardata $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
```
* TEXT
```

\showcharratio $\{.\overset{*}{.}.\}$
```
* TEXT
```

\showcolorbar $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$
```
* COLOR
```

\showcolorcomponents $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$
```
* COLOR
```

\showcolorset $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$
```
* COLOR
```

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter $[.\overset{*}{.}.]$
```
* NAME
```

\showdirectives

\showdirsinmargin

\showedebuginfo

\showexperiments

\showfont $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...}...]$ OPT
```
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
```

\showfontdata

| |
|---|
| **\showfontexpansion** |

| |
|---|
| **\showfontitalics** |

| |
|---|
| **\showfontkerns** |

| |
|---|
| **\showfontparameters** |

**\showfontstrip** [...,*...,...]
* inherits: \reglepolicecorps

**\showfontstyle** [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] [...,⁴...,...]
OPT OPT OPT
1 inherits: \reglepolicecorps
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 tout NUMMER

| |
|---|
| **\showglyphdata** |

| |
|---|
| **\showglyphs** |

| |
|---|
| **\showgridsnapping** |

**\showhelp** {.¹.} [.².]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

**\showhyphenationtrace** [.¹.] [.².]
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

**\showhyphens** {.*.}
* TEXT

**\showinjector** [...,*...,...]
OPT
* NAME

| |
|---|
| **\showjustification** |

**\showkerning** {.*.}
* TEXT

| |
|---|
| **\showlayoutcomponents** |

**\showligature** {.*.}
* TEXT

**\showligatures** [.*.]
* FONT

| |
|---|
| **\showlogcategories** |

| |
|---|
| **\showmargins** |

```
\showmessage {...} {...} {...,...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\showminimalbaseline
```

```
\shownextbox \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3   TEXT
```

```
\showparentchain \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\showtimer {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\showvariable {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\showwarning {...} {...} {...,...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\signalrightpage
```

```
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3   CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\slantedface
```

```
\slicepages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT              OPT
1   FILE
2   offset          = DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
    voffset         = DIMENSION
    largeur         = DIMENSION
    hauteur         = DIMENSION
    n               = NUMMER
3   offset          = DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
    voffset         = DIMENSION
    largeur         = DIMENSION
    hauteur         = DIMENSION
    n               = NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smash [...¹.] {...².}
1   w h d t OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ..*.
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashboxed ..*.
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashedhbox ..¹. {...².}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox ..¹. {...².}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [..¹.] \.².. {...³.}
1   normal standard OPT oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box
    min max milieu math math:ligne math:demiligne math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...,¹...] \.².. {...³.}
1   inherits: \definegridsnapping OPT
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\someheadnumber [..¹.] [..².]
1   ABSCHNITT
2   precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=¹..,..]
*   alternative = horizontale verticale OPT
    largeur     = DIMENSION
    hauteur     = DIMENSION
    n           = NUMMER
    m           = NUMMER
```

```
\somelocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {...¹.} {...².}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   precedent courant prochain premier dernier
```

```
\someplace {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.} [..⁶.]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [..¹.] {...².}
              OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
instances: logo
```

```
\logo [..¹.] {...².}
          OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

281

| |
|---|
| **\sousnumeropage** |

| |
|---|
| **\souspagesuivante** |

| |
|---|
| **\spaceddigits** {...} <br> * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| **\spaceddigitsmethod** |

| |
|---|
| **\spaceddigitsseparator** |

| |
|---|
| **\spaceddigitssymbol** |

| |
|---|
| **\spanishNumerals** {...} <br> * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| **\spanishnumerals** {...} <br> * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| **\splitatasterisk** ... \²... \³... <br> 1 TEXT <br> 2 CSNAME <br> 3 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| **\splitatcolon** ... \²... \³... <br> 1 TEXT <br> 2 CSNAME <br> 3 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| **\splitatcolons** ... \²... \³... <br> 1 TEXT <br> 2 CSNAME <br> 3 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| **\splitatcomma** ... \²... \³... <br> 1 TEXT <br> 2 CSNAME <br> 3 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| **\splitatperiod** ... \²... \³... <br> 1 TEXT <br> 2 CSNAME <br> 3 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| **\splitdfrac** {...} {...} <br> 1 CONTENT <br> 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| **\splitfilename** {...} <br> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| **\splitfrac** {...} {...} <br> 1 CONTENT <br> 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| **\splitoffbase** |

| |
|---|
| **\splitofffull** |

| |
|---|
| **\splitoffkind** |

| |
|---|
| **\splitoffname** |

| |
|---|
| **\splitoffpath** |

| |
|---|
| **\splitoffroot** |

$\splitofftokens \overset{1}{...} \from \overset{2}{...} \to \overset{3}{\.}..$
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME

| |
|---|
| **\splitofftype** |

$\splitstring \overset{1}{...} \at \overset{2}{...} \to \overset{3}{\.}.. \and \overset{4}{\.}..$
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME

$\spreadhbox \overset{*}{...}$
*   CSNAME NUMMER

$\sqrt [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$
1   TEXT     OPT
2   CONTENT

$\stackrel \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT

$\demarreLINENOTE [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
**instances: linenote**

$\demarrelinenote [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT

$\startregister [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...}] [\overset{4}{...}] \{..+\overset{5}{...}+..\}$
                                    OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TEXT
4   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5   INDEX

$\STARTSTOP \{\overset{*}{...}\}$
*   CONTENT

```
\startstructurepageregister [....¹] [....²] [..,..³⁼..,..] [..,..⁴⁼..,..]
                                                          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 etiquette  = NAME
  keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1     = TEXT
  keys:2     = TEXT
  keys:3     = TEXT
  entries:1  = TEXT
  entries:2  = TEXT
  entries:3  = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stoppeLINENOTE [..*..]
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote
```

```
\stoppelinenote [..*..]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stoppeligne [..*..]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stopregister [....¹] [....²]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\stopstructurepageregister [....¹] [....²]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...¹} {...²}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...¹} {...²}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\stripcharacter ...¹ \from ...² \to \...³
1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname \...*
* CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname ...*
* TEXT
```

```
\stripspaces \from ...¹ \to \...²
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\structurelistuservariable {...*}
* KEY
```

```
\structurenumber
```

```
\structuretitle
```

```
\structureuservariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\structurevariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\strut
```

```
\strutdp
```

```
\strutgap
```

```
\strutht
```

```
\struthtdp
```

```
\struttedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\strutwd
```

```
\style [..,..≝..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \setupstyle
2   TEXT
```

```
\styleinstance [...]
* NAME
```

```
\style [...] {...}
1   NAME FONT
2   TEXT
```

```
\STYLE {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\subsentence {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\subtractfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..,..≝..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \setuptooltip
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [....] {....} {....}
1   gauche milieu droite
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\tooltip [....] {....} {....}
1   gauche milieu droite
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [..,..=..,..] {....} {....}
1   inherits: \setuptooltip
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\swapcounts \.... \....
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \.... \....
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\swapface
```

```
\swapmacros \.... \....
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\swaptypeface
```

```
\switchstyleonly [...]
*   rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

```
\switchstyleonly \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...]
*   actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\symbole [....] [....]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\symbole {....}
*   NAME
```

```
\symbolreference [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

**\synchronizeblank**

**\synchronizeindenting**

\synchronizemarking [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 NUMMER
3 maintient

\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*...]
* NAME

\synchronizestrut {...}
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne defaut CHARACTER

**\synchronizewhitespace**

\synctexblockfilename {...}
* FILE

**\synctexresetfilename**

\synctexsetfilename {...}
* FILE

\SYNONYM [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
**instances: abbreviation**

\abbreviation [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

\systemlog {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemlogfirst {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemloglast {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemsetups {...}
* NAME

**\TABLE**

**\TaBlE**

**\TEX**

| |
|---|
| **\TeX** |
| **\TheNormalizedFontSize** |
| **\TransparencyHack** |
| **\tabulateautoline** |
| **\tabulateautorule** |
| **\tabulateline** |
| **\tabulaterule** |

$\text{\textbackslash taggedctxcommand } \{\overset{*}{...}\}$
* BEFEHL

$\text{\textbackslash taggedlabeltexts } \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

$\text{\textbackslash tapebuffer } [\overset{1}{...,...}] \ \underset{\text{OPT}}{[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]}$
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \regledactylo

$\text{\textbackslash dactylographierBUFFER } \underset{\text{OPT}}{[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]}$
* inherits: \regledactylo

$\text{\textbackslash tbox } \{\overset{*}{...}\}$
* CONTENT

$\text{\textbackslash testandsplitstring } \overset{1}{...} \text{\textbackslash at } \overset{2}{...} \text{\textbackslash to } \overset{3}{\textbackslash ...} \text{\textbackslash and } \overset{4}{\textbackslash ...}$
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

$\text{\textbackslash testcolumn } [\overset{1}{...}] \ \underset{\text{OPT}}{[\overset{2}{...}]}$
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

$\text{\textbackslash testfeature } \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

$\text{\textbackslash testfeatureonce } \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

$\text{\textbackslash testpage } [\overset{1}{...}] \ \underset{\text{OPT}}{[\overset{2}{...}]}$
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

$\text{\textbackslash testpageonly } [\overset{1}{...}] \ \underset{\text{OPT}}{[\overset{2}{...}]}$
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

```
\testpagesync [...¹.] [...².]
1 NUMMER                    OPT
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\testtokens [...˙.]
* NAME
```

```
\tex {...˙.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...˙.}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...˙.}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...˙.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [...².]
1 reference   = REFERENCE        OPT
  alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...¹.] [...².]
1 defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
                          OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1 reference   = REFERENCE
  alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..¹⁼..,..] [...².]
1 reference   = REFERENCE        OPT
  alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant       = BEFEHL
  apres       = BEFEHL
  gauche      = BEFEHL
  droite      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...¹.] [...².]
1 defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
                          OPT
2 REFERENCE
```

289

```
\textcite [..,..⸗..,..] [..,..⸗..,..]
1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative = defaut category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   avant       = BEFEHL
   apres       = BEFEHL
   gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\texteaide [...] {...} {...}
1  REFERENCE       OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\FRAMEDTEXT [..,..⸗..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
                              OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext
```

```
\framedtext [..,..⸗..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
                              OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\textenotepdp [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE       OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\textenotepdp [..,..⸗..,..]
*  titre      = TEXT
   marquepage = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   reference  = REFERENCE
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\textmath {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\textormathchars {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
*  TEXT
```

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

**\*** DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

**\*** TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinspace`

`\thirdoffivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\thirdoffourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\thirdofsixarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

**\*** NUMMER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

**\*** NUMMER

`\tightlayer [...]`

**\*** NAME

`\tilde {...}`

**\*** CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tlap {...}`

**\*** CONTENT

`\tochar {...}`

**\*** e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

\tolinenote [..?..]
* REFERENCE

\topbox {...}
* CONTENT

\topleftbox {...}
* CONTENT

\toplinebox {...}
* CONTENT

\toprightbox {...}
* CONTENT

\topskippedbox {...}
* CONTENT

\tracecatcodetables

\tracedfontname {...}
* FONT

\traceoutputroutines

\tracepositions

\traduire [..,..=..,..]
* SPRACHE = TEXT OPT

\traiteblocs [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=³..,..]
                          OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

\traitfin

\traitsfins [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \regletraitsfins

\transparencycomponents {...}
* COLOR

\transparent [.¹.] {.².}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\triplebond

\truefilename {...}
* FILE

\truefontname {...}
* FONT

\ttraggedright

```
\twodigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\tx
```

```
\txx
```

```
\typ [..,..=¹..,..] {.²..}
1 inherits: \regletype
2 CONTENT
```

```
\typedefinedbuffer [.¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
                              OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\typeface
```

```
\typeinlinebuffer [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                      OPT           OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \regletype
```

```
\typescriptone
```

```
\typescriptprefix {...}
* NAME
```

```
\typescriptthree
```

```
\typescripttwo
```

```
\typesetbuffer [.¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1 * BUFFER
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\typesetfile [.¹..] [.²..] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME FILE
2 FILE TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\typ [..,..=¹..,..] <<.²..>>
1 inherits: \regletype
2 ANGLES
```

```
\uconvertnumber {.¹..} {.²..}
1 inherits: \convertitnumero
2 NUMMER
```

```
\uedcatcodecommand \¹.. .².. {.³..}
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\undefinevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\undepthed {...}
* CONTENT
```

\underset {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\undoassign [...] [..=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\uneligne [...]
* REFERENCE

\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}
* KEY

\unhhbox ... \with {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\unihex {...}
* NUMMER

\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\UNIT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unit

\unit {...}
* CONTENT

\unprotect ... \protect

\unprotected ... \par
* CONTENT

\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
                                 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

\unspaceafter \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\unspaceargument ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\unspaced {...}
* TEXT

\unspacestring ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

294

```
\untexargument {...} \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\untexcommand {...} \to \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\uppercased {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\uppercasestring ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\upperleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperleftdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperleftsingleninequote
```

```
\upperleftsinglesixquote
```

```
\upperrightdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperrightdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperrightsingleninequote
```

```
\upperrightsinglesixquote
```

```
\url [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\usealignparameter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\useblankparameter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\usebodyfont [...,...]
*   inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\usebodyfontparameter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\usebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT            OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   specification = NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\usecitation [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\usecitation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecolors [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  FILE
4  auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [...]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usefile [...] [...] [...]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useluamodule [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\useMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\useMPlibrary [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\useMPrun {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\useMPvariables [...] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\usemathstyleparameter \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\useproduct [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\useprofileparameter \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\useproject [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\usereferenceparameter \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\userpagenumber
```

```
\usesetupsparameter \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\usestaticMPfigure [..,..=..,..] [...]
                    OPT
1  inherits: \setupscale
2  NAME
```

```
\usesubpath [...,...]
*  PATH
```

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT              OPT
1  m p s x t
2  FILE
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]
                       OPT
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout
2  NAME fallback defaut dtp simple
3  size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
*  raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
                   OPT
1  FILE
2  FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...,...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...,*...]
* PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [..¹.] [..².] [..³.]
                                           OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\utiliseJSscripts [..¹.] [...,²...]
                           OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
```

```
\utilisemodule [..¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT                OPT
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\utilisesymboles [..*.]
* FILE
```

```
\utiliseURL [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\utiliseurl [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\va {...} [...]
1  CONTENT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalaboite {...} [...]
1  CONTENT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\vaalapage {...} [...]
1  TEXT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\vaenbas [...]
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\valeurcouleur {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\vboxreference [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\verbosenumber {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\version [...]
*  concept fichier temporaire final NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\veryraggedcenter
```

```
\veryraggedleft
```

```
\veryraggedright
```

```
\vglue ...
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\vide [...,...]
*  preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong defaut
   avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur
   standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule
   NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\viewerlayer [...¹.] {...².}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\vl [...*.]
* NUMMER
```
OPT

```
\vphantom {...*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vpos {...¹.} {...².}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\vsmash {...*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vsmashbox ...*
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\vsmashed {...*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vspace [...¹.] [...².]
              OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\vspacing [...,*...]
              OPT
* preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc groupe retour revetement toujours weak strong defaut
  avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur
  standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule
  NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\WidthSpanningText {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\wdofstring {...*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\widthofstring {...*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...*.}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\words {...*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...¹.} {...².}
1  un deux trois quatre cinq
2  TEXT
```

```
\writedatatolist [...] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \regleliste
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

**\XETEX**

**\XeTeX**

```
\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}
1 SETUP
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}
* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}
1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}
* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}
* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}
* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}
* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmllastpar
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlpar {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlpath {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprependsetup {...}
*   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
```

```
\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlpure {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlraw {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlrefatt {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
```

```
\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
4  NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
*  SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
4  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   LPATH
3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {.ͯ.}
*   NODE
```

```
\xsplitstring \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xypos {.ͯ.}
*   NAME
```